71590192 2022-11-10 Valid as of version 01.06.zz (Device firmware)

BA01456G/00/EN/06.22-00

Operating Instructions **Proservo NMS80**

Tank Gauging





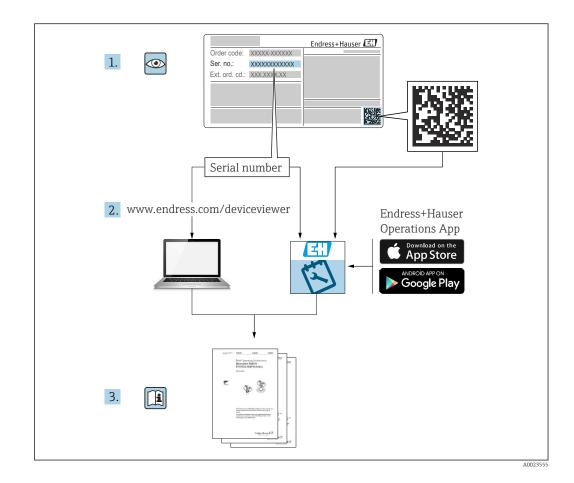


Table of contents

1	About this document 4
1.1 1.2	Document function4Symbols4
1.3 1.4	Documentation6Registered trademarks6
2	Basic safety instructions7
2.1 2.2	Requirements for the personnel7Intended use7
2.2 2.3	Intended use7Workplace safety8
2.4 2.5	Operational safety8Product safety8
3	Product description 9
3.1	Product design 9
4	Incoming acceptance and product
	identification 10
4.1 4.2	Incoming acceptance10Product identification10
4.3	Storage and transport
5	Installation 14
5.1	Requirements
5.2 5.3	Mounting of the device32Post-installation check42
6	Electrical connection 43
6.1 6.2	Terminal assignment43Connecting requirements64
6.2 6.3	Connecting requirements64Ensuring the degree of protection65
6.4	Post-connection check
7	Operability
7.1 7.2	Overview of the operation options
7.3	menu
	remote display and operating module 68
7.4	Access to the operating menu via the service interface and FieldCare
7.5	Access to the operating menu via Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare 80
8	System integration
8.1	Overview of the Device Description files (DTM)

9	Commissioning	. 84
9.1	Terms related to tank measurement	. 84
9.2	Initial settings	
9.3	Calibration	87
9.4 9.5	Configuring the measuring device	.94 107
9.5 9.6	Configuring the tank gauging application Advanced settings	107
9.7	Simulation	127
9.8	Protecting settings from unauthorized access	127
10	Operation	128
10.1	Reading off the device locking status	128
10.2	Reading off measured values	128
10.3	Gauge commands	129
11	Diagnostics and troubleshooting	135
11.1	General trouble shooting	135
11.2	Diagnostic information on local display	137
11.3	Diagnostic information in FieldCare	140
11.4	Overview of the diagnostic messages	142
11.5	Diagnostic list	148
11.6 11.7	Reset measuring device	148 148
11.7	Firmware history	148
12	Maintenance	149
12 12.1	Maintenance	149 149
12.1	Maintenance tasks	149
12.1 12.2	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	149 149
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services Repair General information on repairs Spare parts	149 149 150 150
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services Repair General information on repairs Spare parts Endress+Hauser services	149 149 150 150 151 151
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	149 149 150 150 151 151 151
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services Repair General information on repairs Spare parts Endress+Hauser services	149 149 150 150 151 151
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services	149 149 150 151 151 151 151 151 151
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessories	149 149 150 151 151 151 151 151 152
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessories	149 149 150 151 151 151 151 151 151 152 152 157
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessoriesService-specific accessoriesService-specific accessories	149 149 150 151 151 151 151 151 152 152 157 157
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessories	149 149 150 151 151 151 151 151 151 152 152 157
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessoriesService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsOperating menu	149 149 150 151 151 151 151 151 151 152 157 157 158 159
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessoriesService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsOperating menuOverview of the operating menu	149 149 150 151 151 151 151 151 152 157 157 157 158 159
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1 15.2	Maintenance tasks Endress+Hauser services Endress+Hauser services General information on repairs Spare parts Spare parts Endress+Hauser services Endress+Hauser services Return Disposal Device-specific accessories Communication-specific accessories Service-specific accessories Service-specific accessories System components Operating menu Overview of the operating menu "Operation" menu	149 149 150 151 151 151 151 151 152 157 157 158 159 171
12.1 12.2 13 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5 14 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 15 15.1	Maintenance tasksEndress+Hauser servicesRepairGeneral information on repairsSpare partsEndress+Hauser servicesReturnDisposalDevice-specific accessoriesCommunication-specific accessoriesService-specific accessoriesSystem componentsOperating menuOverview of the operating menu	149 149 150 151 151 151 151 151 152 157 157 157 158 159

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

1.2 Symbols

1.2.1 Safety symbols

DANGER

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

A WARNING

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

ACAUTION

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

NOTICE

This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

1.2.2 Electrical symbols

\sim

Alternating current

\sim

Direct current and alternating current

Direct current

÷

Ground connection

A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.

Protective earth (PE)

Ground terminals that must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.

The ground terminals are located on the interior and exterior of the device:

- Interior ground terminal: protective earth is connected to the mains supply.
- Exterior ground terminal: device is connected to the plant grounding system.

1.2.3 Tool symbols

 • Flat blade screwdriver

O € Torx screwdriver

) Allen key

ダ Open-ended wrench

1.2.4 Symbols for certain types of information and graphics

Permitted
 Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted
 Preferred

Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred

Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden

Tip Indicates additional information

Reference to documentation

Reference to graphic

Notice or individual step to be observed

1., **2.**, **3**. Series of steps

L► Result of a step

Visual inspection

Deration via operating tool

🕅 Write-protected parameter

1, 2, 3, ... Item numbers

A, B, C, ... Views

 $\underline{\mathbf{A}} \rightarrow \mathbf{\mathbf{I}}$ Safety instructions

Observe the safety instructions contained in the associated Operating Instructions

Temperature resistance of the connection cables

Specifies the minimum value of the temperature resistance of the connection cables

1.3 Documentation

The following documentation types are available in the Downloads area of the Endress +Hauser website (www.endress.com/downloads):

- For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
 - *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
 - *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the matrix code on the nameplate

1.3.1 Technical Information (TI)

Planning aid

The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.

1.3.2 Brief Operating Instructions (KA)

Guide that takes you quickly to the 1st measured value

The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.

1.3.3 Operating Instructions (BA)

The Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

It also contains a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the operating menu (except the **Expert** menu). The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3.4 Description of Device Parameters (GP)

The Description of Device Parameters provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the 2nd part of the operating menu: the **Expert** menu. It contains all the device parameters and allows direct access to the parameters by entering a specific code. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3.5 Safety Instructions (XA)

Depending on the approval, the following Safety Instructions (XA) are supplied with the device. They are an integral part of the Operating Instructions.

The nameplate indicates the Safety Instructions (XA) that are relevant to the device.

1.3.6 Installation instructions (EA)

Installation Instruction are used to replace a faulty unit with a functioning unit of the same type.

1.4 Registered trademarks

Modbus®

Registered trademark of SCHNEIDER AUTOMATION, INC.

2 Basic safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ► Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ▶ Follow the instructions in this manual.

2.2 Intended use

Application and measured materials

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or in applications where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:

- Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- Check the nameplate to verify if the device ordered can be put to its intended use in the approval-related area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- Use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are adequately resistant.
- If the measuring device is not operated at atmospheric temperature, compliance with the relevant basic conditions specified in the associated device documentation is absolutely essential.
- Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.
- Observe the limit values in the "Technical Information".

The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

Residual risk

During operation the sensor may assume a temperature near the temperature of the measured material.

Danger of burns due to heated surfaces!

► For high process temperatures: Install protection against contact in order to prevent burns.

2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

• Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury!

- Operate the device only if it is in proper technical condition, free from errors and faults.
- ► The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

Modifications to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers:

▶ If modifications are nevertheless required, consult with the manufacturer.

Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability:

- Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to the repair of an electrical device.
- Use only original spare parts and accessories from the manufacturer.

Hazardous area

To eliminate danger to persons or the facility when the device is used in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection):

- Check the nameplate to verify if the device ordered can be put to its intended use in the hazardous area.
- Observe the specifications in the separate supplementary documentation that is an integral part of these instructions.

2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate. It meets the general safety standards and legal requirements.

NOTICE

Loss of degree of protection by opening of the device in humid environments

► If the device is opened in a humid environment, the degree of protection indicated on the nameplate is no longer valid. This may also impair the safe operation of the device.

2.5.1 CE mark

The measuring system meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity together with the standards applied.

The manufacturer confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.

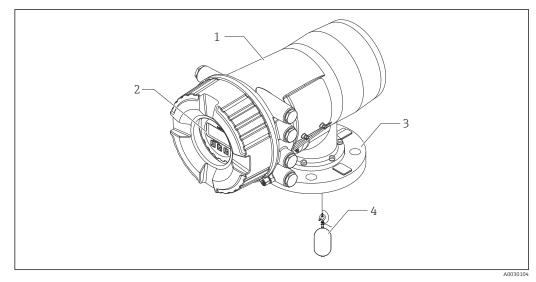
2.5.2 EAC conformity

The measuring system meets the legal requirements of the applicable EAC guidelines. These are listed in the corresponding EAC Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.

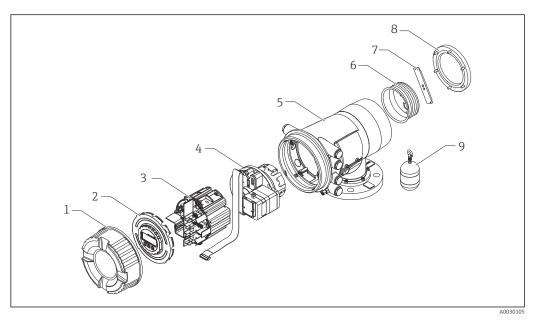
The manufacturer confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the EAC mark.

3 Product description

3.1 Product design



- I Design of Proservo NMS80
- 1 Housing
- 2 Display and operating module (can be operated without opening the cover)
- 3 Process connection (Flange)
- 4 Displacer



- 2 Configuration of NMS80
- 1 Front cover
- 2 Display
- 3 Modules
- 4 Sensor unit (detector unit and cable)
- 5 Housing
- 6 Wire drum
- 7 Bracket
- 8 Housing cover
- 9 Displacer

4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

4.1 Incoming acceptance

Upon receipt of the goods check the following:

- Are the order codes on the delivery note and the product sticker identical?
- Are the goods undamaged?
- Do the nameplate data match the ordering information on the delivery note?
- If required (see nameplate): Are the Safety Instructions (XA) enclosed?

If one of these conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.

4.2 Product identification

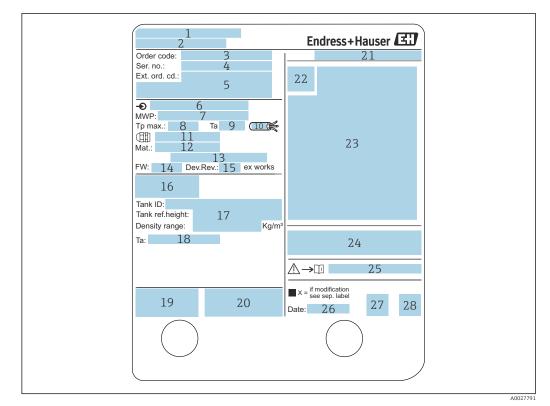
The following options are available for identification of the measuring device:

- Nameplate specifications
- Extended order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the matrix code on the nameplate

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the matrix code on the nameplate

4.2.1 Nameplate



☑ 3 Nameplate

- 1 Manufacturer address
- 2 Device name
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number
- 5 Extended order code
- 6 Supply voltage
- 7 Maximum process pressure
- 8 Maximum process temperature
- 9 Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)
- 10 Temperature resistance of cable
- 11 Thread for cable entry
- 12 Material in contact with process
- 13 Not used
- 14 Firmware version
- 15 Device revision
- *16 Metrology certification numbers*
- 17 Customized parametrization data
- 18 Ambient temperature range
- 19 CE mark / C-tick mark
- 20 Additional information on the device version
- 21 Ingress protection
- 22 Certificate symbol
- 23 Data concerning the Ex approval
- 24 General certificate of approval
- 25 Associated Safety Instructions (XA)
- 26 Manufacturing date
- 27 RoHS mark
- 28 QR code for the Endress+Hauser Operations App

A0032435

Proservo NMS	1
防爆構造等 Ex d[ia]	- Enduces I Leven 47'
防爆型式:NMS	2
本安回路	-
入出力回路(1)	3
入出力回路(2)	4
信号回路(1)	5
信号回路(2)	6
信号回路(3)	7
出力回路(1)	8
非本安回路	
電源	9
入出力回路(3)	10
入出力回路(4)	11
信号回路(4)	12
信号回路(5)	13
信号回路(6)	14
接点出力回路(1)(2)	15
接点入力回路(1)(2)	16
周囲温度: -20℃~ ·	+60°C
爆発性雰囲 開けてくだ 通電中は容器 耐熱温度85 警告: 乾いた布で材	みび配線の変更、改造等を行わないでください。 気が存在しないことを確認してから容器を さい。 診開放しないでください。 以上のケーブルを使用してください。 機器の表面を擦らないでください。 説明書 △→□□ XA01600G 参照
	エンドレスハウザー山梨株式会社 17

€ 4 Nameplate Proservo NMS8x for TIIS

- 1 Product type
- 2 Ex type
- Input/Output circuit (1) 3
- Input/Output circuit (2) 4
- Signal circuit (1) Signal circuit (2) 5
- 6
- 7 Signal circuit (3)
- 8 *Output circuit (1)*
- Power supply 9
- 10 Input/output circuit (3)
- 11 Input/output circuit (4)
- 12 Signal circuit (4)
- 13 Signal circuit (5)
- 14 Signal circuit (6)
- 15 Contact output circuit (1) (2)
- 16 Contact input circuit (1) (2)
- 17 Drawing number

4.2.2 Manufacturer address

Endress+Hauser Yamanashi Co., Ltd. 406-0846 862-1 Mitsukunugi, Sakaigawa-cho, Fuefuki-shi, Yamanashi

4.3 Storage and transport

4.3.1 Storage conditions

- Storage temperature: -50 to +80 °C (-58 to +176 °F)
- Store the device in its original packaging.

4.3.2 Transport

ACAUTION

Risk of injury

- Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in its original packaging.
 Take into account the mass center of the device in order to avoid unintended tilting.
- Comply with the safety instructions, transport conditions for devices over 18 kg (39.6 lb) (IEC 61010).

Installation 5

5.1 Requirements

5.1.1 Type of tanks

Depending on the type of tank and application, different installation procedures are recommended for NMS8x.

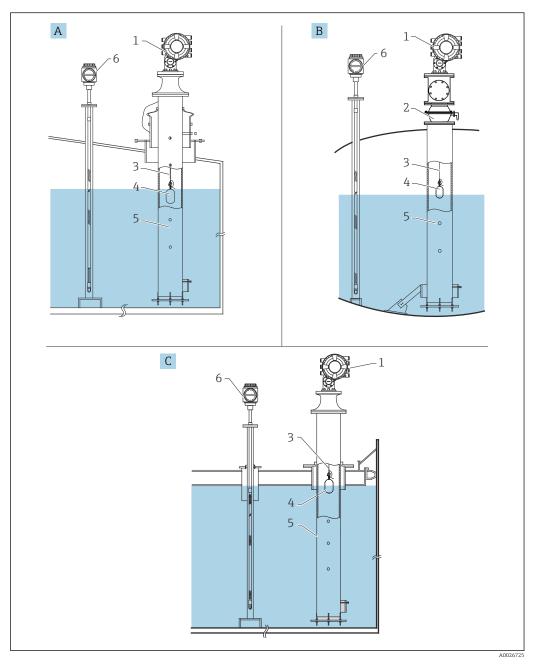
Type of tanks	Without guide system	With stilling well	With guide wires
Fixed roof tank			
Floating roof tank			
	×		×
Covered floating roof tank		$\checkmark\checkmark$	
Pressurized or bullet tank		$\checkmark\checkmark$	
Tank with agitator or heavy turbulence			
	×		



• A stilling well is required in a floating roof tank and a covered floating roof tank.

- Guide wires cannot be installed in a floating roof tank. When the measuring wire is exposed to free space, it may break due to an external shock.
- Installing guide wires is not allowed in pressurized tanks because the wires would prevent closing the valve for replacing the wire, wire drum, or displacer. NMS8x installation position is important for applications without the guide wire system in order to prevent the measuring wire from being broken (refer to Operating Instructions for details).

Typical tank installation



🛃 5 Typical tank installation

- Α
- В
- Fixed roof tank High pressure tank Floating roof tank with stilling well NMS8x Beller 1 С
- 1
- 2 Ball valve
- 3 Measuring wire
- Displacer 4
- 5 Stilling well
- 6 Prothermo NMT53x

5.1.2 Displacer selection guide

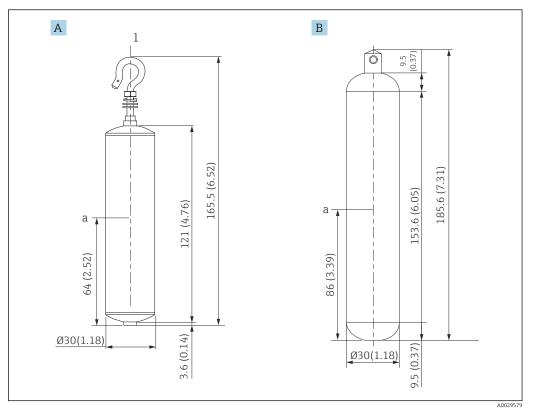
A wide variety of displacers are available to suit different application. Proper displacer selection ensures optimal performance and longevity. The following guidelines will assist you in selecting the most suitable displacer for your application.

Displacer types

The following NMS8x displacers are available.

30 mm (1.18 in)	50 mm (1.97 in)	70 mm (2.76 in)	110 mm (4.33 in)
316L/PTFE	316L/Alloy C/PTFE	316L	316L

Displacer dimensions



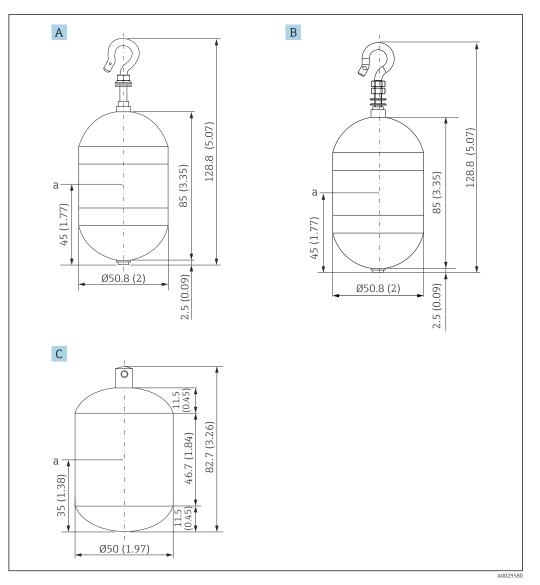
- Ø30 mm (1.18 in) 316L cylindrical displacer Ø30 mm (1.18 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer Α
- В

Immersion point а

Item	Ø30 mm (1.18 in) 316L cylindrical displacer	Ø30 mm (1.18 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer
Weight (g)	261	250
Volume (ml)	84.3	118
Balance volume (ml)	41.7	59



The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.

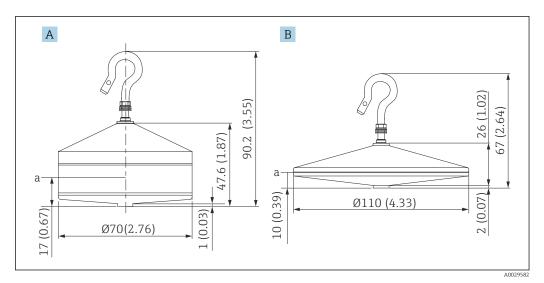


- Α Ø50 mm (1.97 in) 316L cylindrical displacer
- Ø50 mm (1.97 in) AlloyC cylindrical displacer Ø50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer В
- С
- а Immersion point

Item	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) 316L cylindrical displacer	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) AlloyC cylindrical displacer	Ø50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE cylindrical displacer
Weight (g)	253	253	250
Volume (ml)	143	143	118
Balance volume (ml)	70.7	70.7	59



The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.



- A Ø70 mm (2.76 in) 316L conical displacer
- B Ø110 mm (4.33 in) 316L conical displacer

a Immersion point

Item	Ø70 mm (2.76 in) 316L conical displacer	Ø110 mm (4.33 in) 316L conical displacer
Weight (g)	245	223
Volume (ml)	124	108
Balance volume (ml)	52.8	36.3

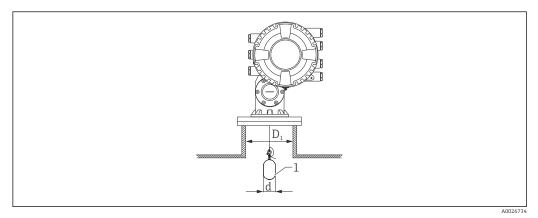
The weight, volume, and balance volume are individually determined by each displacer and also might vary depending on the values stated above.

Recommended displacer by application

Application	Product level	Interface level	Density
Viscous liquid	50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	Not Recommended	Not Recommended
Black oil (e.g. crude oil, heavy oil)	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) 316L 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE
White oil (e.g. gasoline, diesel, heating oil)	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L
Liquefied gas, LPG/LNG	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L	50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) 316L
Corrosive liquid	50 mm (1.97 in) Alloy C 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) Alloy C 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE	50 mm (1.97 in) Alloy C 50 mm (1.97 in) PTFE

5.1.3 Mounting without a guide system

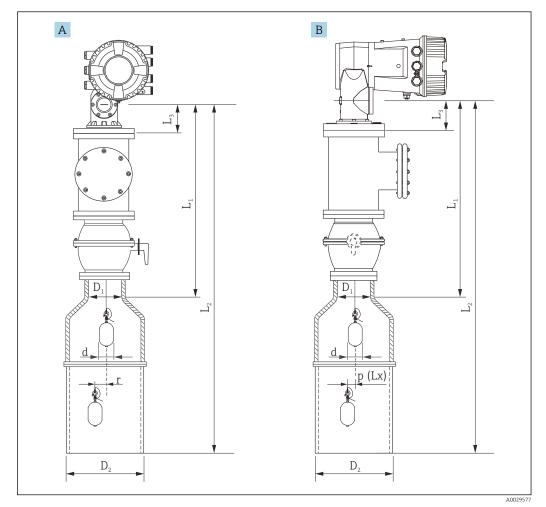
NMS8x is mounted on a nozzle of the tank roof without a guide system. Sufficient clearance inside the nozzle is necessary to allow the displacer to move without hitting the inner walls (for details of D, $\rightarrow \square 22$).



- 🗟 6 No guide system
- D_1 Inner diameter of the tank nozzle
- d Diameter of the displacer
- 1 Displacer

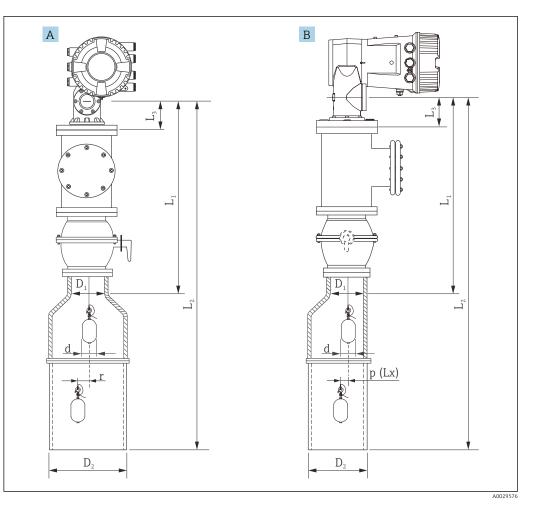
5.1.4 Mounting with a stilling well

The stilling well diameter that is required to protect the measuring wire without disturbing its operation varies depending on the tank height. The stilling well could either be of constant diameter, or narrower at its upper part and wider at its lower part. The following figure shows two examples of the latter case, namely a concentric stilling well and an asymmetric stilling well.



☑ 7 Mounting with concentric stilling well

- A Front view
- B Side view
- L_1 Length from the center of the calibration window to the upper part of the stilling well
- L_2 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the stilling well
- L_3 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange
- D_1 Diameter of upper part of stilling well
- D₂ Diameter of stilling well
- d Diameter of displacer
- *p* Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange
- . (Lx)
- r Radial direction offset



- 8 Mounting with asymmetric stilling well
- A Front view
- B Side view
- L_1 Length from the center of the calibration window to the upper part of the stilling well
- L_2 Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the stilling well
- L₃ Length from the center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange
- D_1 Diameter of upper part of stilling well
- D₂ Diameter of stilling well
- d Diameter of displacer
- *p* Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange
- (Lx) r
 - Radial direction offset
 - L₃: length from center of the calibration window to the bottom of the flange built-in NMS8x (77 mm (3.03 in) + flange thickness).

For JIS 10K 150A RF, the flange thickness is 22 mm (0.87 in).

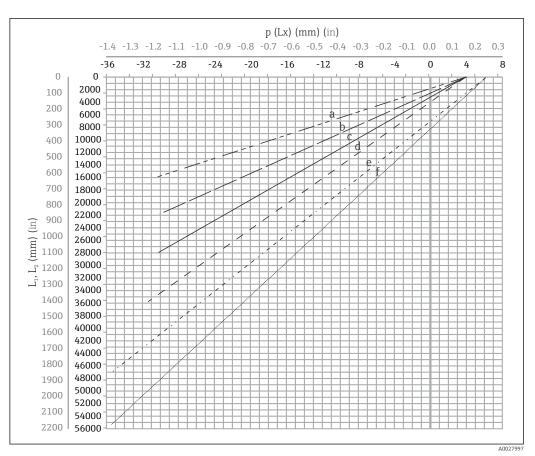
- When using an asymmetric stilling well, take into account the lateral shift of the displacer and follow the NMS8x mounting direction as shown in the figure.
- To calculate the required stilling well diameters, the formula below should be used. The following tables contain the necessary parameters in order to calculate the dimensions of the stilling well. Be sure to have appropriate dimensions of the stilling well according to each dimension in the table.
- The radial direction offset (r) is required for only the 47 m (154.20 ft) and 55 m (180.45 ft) wire drum. For all other drums, the offset is 0 mm/in.

Feature: 110	Description (Measuring range; Wire; Diameter)	NMS80	NMS81	NMS83	r
G1	47 m (154.20 ft); 316L; 0.15 mm (0.00591 in)		\checkmark		6 mm (0.24 in)
H1	55 m (180.45 ft); 316L 0.15 mm (0.00591 in)		\checkmark		6 mm (0.24 in)

Feature: 120	Description (Displacer material; Type)	NMS80	NMS81	NMS83	d
1AA	316L; 30 mm (1.18 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		30 mm (1.18 in)
1AC	316L; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
1BE	316L; 70 mm (2.76 in) conical	\checkmark	\checkmark		70 mm (2.76 in)
1BJ	316L;110 mm (4.33 in) conical	\checkmark	\checkmark		110 mm (4.33 in)
2AA	PTFE; 30 mm (1.18 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		30 mm (1.18 in)
2AC	PTFE; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
3AC	AlloyC276; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical	\checkmark	\checkmark		50 mm (1.97 in)
4AC	316L polished; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical			\checkmark	50 mm (1.97 in)
4AE	316L polished; 70 mm (2.76 in) conical			\checkmark	70 mm (2.76 in)
5AC	PTFE; 50 mm (1.97 in) cylindrical, hygienic white			\checkmark	50 mm (1.97 in)

Parameter	Description
d	Diameter of displacer
p(Lx)	Longitudinal wire position from the center of the flange The value can be determined by using following graph.
r	Radial direction offset
S	Safety factor recommended: 5 mm (0.197 in)

The following graph shows the lateral shift of the displacer depending on the measured distance for the different wire drums.



Lateral shift of displacer according to measurement range

- a 16 m (A3) (NMS80/NMS81/NMS83)
- b 22 m (C2) (NMS80/NMS81/NMS83)
- c 28 m (D1) (NMS80/NMS81)
- d 36 m (F1) (NMS80/NMS81)
- e 47 m (G1) (NMS81)
- f 55 m(H1) (NMS81)

Upper diameter of stilling well

The dimension of D_1 has to be the largest value of the dimensions D_{1a}, D_{1b} , D_{1c} , and D_{1d} according to the following formula.

D ₁ Dimension	D _{1x} Dimension		Description	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter	Description	Tormula
>68.1 mm (2.68 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D _{la}	D_1 dimension when the displacer is at the center of the calibration window	= 2 x (p(0) + d/2 + s)
	65.6 mm (2.58 in)	D _{1b}	D_1 dimension when the displacer is at the upper part of the stilling well	$= 2 x (p(L_1) + d/2 + s)$

D ₁ Dimension	D _{1x} Dimension		Description	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter	Description	Formula
	50.9 mm (2.00 in)	D _{lc}	D_1 dimension when the displacer is at the bottom of the stilling well	$= 2 x (p(L_2) + s)$
		D _{1d}	D_1 dimension when the radial direction offset is considered. This calculation is used only with the 47 m (154.20 ft) wire drum (G1 in Feature110) and 55 m (180.45 ft) (H1 in feature 110)	= 2 x (d/2 + r + s)

Example: $L_1 = 1000 \text{ mm}$, $L_2 = 20000 \text{ mm}$, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

Lower diameter of stilling well

The dimension of D_2 has to be the larger value of the dimensions $D_1 \, \text{and} \, D_{2b}$. See the table below.

Concentric pipe

D ₂ Dimension	D _{2x} Dir	nension	Description	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter	Description	Torinula
>100.9 mm (3.97 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D_1	Calculated D ₁ value	
	100.9 mm (3.97 in)	D _{2b}	D_2 dimension when the displacer is in L_2 length	$= 2 x (p(L_2) + d/2 + s)$

Example: $L_2 = 20000 \text{ mm}$, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

Asymmetric pipe

D ₂ Dimension	D _{2x} Din	nension	- Description Formula	Formula
(Example)	Example	Parameter		Formula
>84.5 mm (3.33 in)	68.1 mm (2.68 in)	D ₁	Calculated D_1 value	
	84.5 mm (3.33 in)	D _{2b}	D_2 dimension that the displacer can pass through (nth groove)	$= p(L_2) + d/2 + s + D_1/2$



Example: $L_2 = 20000 \text{ mm}$, d = 50 mm, s = 5.0, 28 m drum

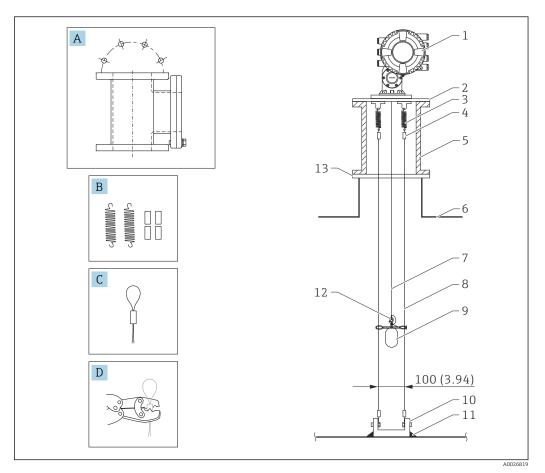
Recommendations for NMS8x mounting with a stilling well

Follow the recommendations for mounting NMS8x with a stilling well.

- Keep the pipe connection welds smooth.
- When drilling holes into the pipe, keep the interior surface of the holes clear of metal chips and burrs.
- Coat or paint the interior surface of the pipe to prevent corrosion.
- Keep the pipe as vertical as possible. Check using a plumb bob.
- Install the asymmetric pipe under the valve and align the centers of the NMS8x and the valve.
- Set the center of the lower part of the asymmetric pipe in the direction of the lateral motion.
- Observe the recommendations as per API MPMS chapter 3.1B.
- Confirm grounding between NMS8x and the tank nozzle.

5.1.5 Mounting with guide wires

It is also possible to guide the displacer with guide wires to prevent swinging.



■ 10 Guide wire; dimensions mm (in)

No.	Description	
А	Maintenance chamber	
В	Spring and sleeve	
С	Guide wire sleeve	
D	Crimp tool	
1	NMS8x	
2	Reducer plate (incl. guide wire option)	
3	Spring, SUS304 (incl. guide wire option)	
4	Sleeve, SUS316 (incl. guide wire option)	
5	Maintenance chamber	
6	Tank	
7	Measuring wire	
8 Guide wire, SUS316 (incl. guide wire option)		
9 Displacer with rings (incl. guide wire option)		
10 Anchor hook plate, SUS304 (incl. guide wire option)		
11	Welding point	
12	Wire ring, SUS316L	
13	13 Flange	

Guide wire installation

Guide wire installation procedure

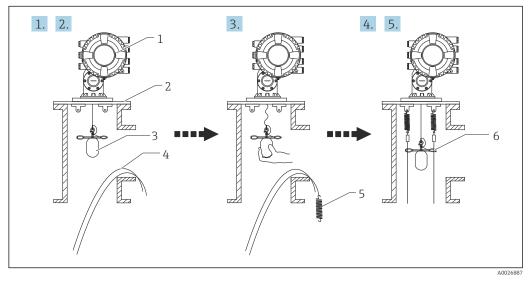
1. Install NMS8x [1] on the reducer plate.

- **2.** Perform calibration steps ($\rightarrow \triangleq 87$) before the displacer [3] is attached to the guide wires.
 - → Make sure that the displacer does not touch the guide wires during calibration. This could be done by mounting the NMS8x to the reducer plate [2] prior to fitting the guide wires [4].

Perform calibration steps so that displacer does not touch the guide wires if the guide wires are already installed to the reducer plate.

- **3**. Secure the guide wires to the hooks of the springs [5].
- 4. Secure the springs to the reducer plate.
- 5. Put the guide wires through the displacer guide ring [6] and set the displacer.

This completes the guide wire installation procedure.



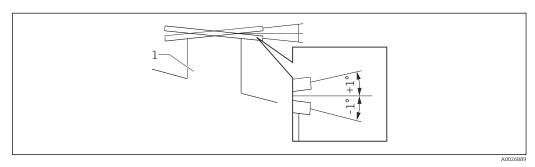
- 🗷 11 Guide wire installation
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 Reducer plate
- 3 Displacer
- 4 Guide wires
- 5 Springs
- 6 Displacer guide ring

5.1.6 Alignment of NMS8x

Flange

Confirm that the size of the nozzle and the flange is matched prior to mounting NMS8x on the tank. The flange size and the rating of NMS8x vary depending on the customer's specifications.

- Check the flange size of NMS8x.
 - Mount the flange on the top of the tank. The deviation of the flange from the horizontal plane should not exceed +/- 1 degree.
 - When mounting NMS8x on a long nozzle, make sure that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.



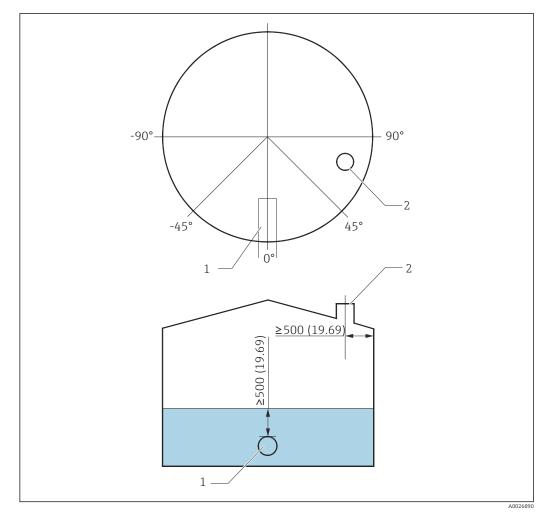
I2 Allowable inclination of mounting flange

1 Nozzle

H

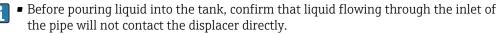
When NMS8x is installed without a guide system, follow the recommendations below: • Confirm the mounting nozzle is in the sector between 45 and 90 degrees (or -45

- and -90 degrees)away from the inlet pipe of the tank. This prevents heavy swinging of the displacer caused by waves or turbulence from the inlet liquid.
- Confirm the mounting nozzle is 500 mm (19.69 in) or more away from the tank wall.
- If a stilling well cannot be mounted in the tank due to the shape or condition of the tank, attaching a guide system is recommended. Consult E+H services for further information.



I3 Recommended position for mounting NMS8x and minimum measuring level; dimensions mm (in)

- 1 Inlet pipe
- 2 Tank nozzle



• When discharging liquid out of the tank, ensure that the displacer will not get caught in the liquid current and sucked into the outlet pipe.

5.1.7 Electrostatic charge

When liquid measured by NMS8x has a conductivity of 1 uS/m or less, it is quasinonconductive. In this case, using a stilling well or guide wire is recommended. This diffuses the electrostatic charge on the liquid surface.

5.2 Mounting of the device

The NMS8x is delivered in two different packing styles depending on the mounting method of the displacer.

- For the all-in-one method, the displacer is mounted on the measuring wire of NMS8x.
- For the displacer shipped separately method, it is necessary to install the displacer on the measuring wire inside NMS8x.

5.2.1 Available installations

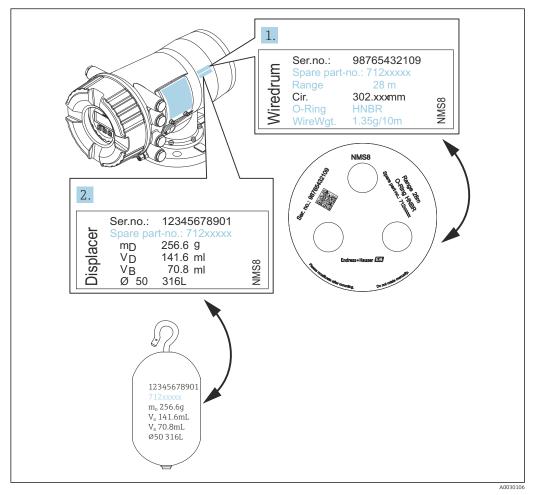
The following installation procedures are available for NMS8x.

- Mounting without guide system
- Mounting with stilling well
- Mounting with guide wire

Mounting options	Without guide system (Free-space mounting)	With stilling well	With guide wire
Type of tanks			
Type of installations	 All-in one Displacer shipped separately Displacer installation through calibration window 	 All-in one Displacer shipped separately Displacer installation through calibration window 	Displacer shipped separately

5.2.2 Verification of displacer and wire drum

Prior to installation of NMS8x, confirm that the serial numbers of displacer and the wire drum match with those printed to the label attached on the housing.



I4 Verification of displacer and wire drum

5.2.3 Tools to be required for installation

The following tools are required when installing NMS8x.

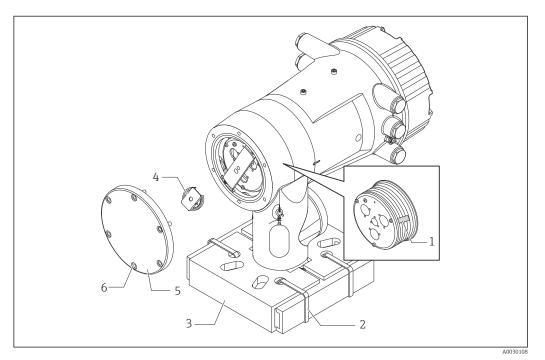
Tools	Figures	Notes
Crescent wrench	200	Use the size of 350 mm (13.78 in)
Allen key		Use the size of 3 mm (0.12 in)or 5 mm (0.17 in)
Screw driver		
Cross-head screwdriverFlat-blade screwdriver		
Wire cutters or terminal pliers	J.	
Crimp terminal		 A: Signal and power supply: 0.2 to 2.5 mm² (24 to 13 AWG) Ground terminal in the terminal compartment: max. 2.5 mm² (13 AWG) Ground terminal at the housing: max. 4 mm² (11 AWG)
Water pump pliers		
Density calibration test weight		This tool is used especially for density measurement application (optional).

5.2.4 Installation for all-in-one method

In the case of a 50 mm (1.97 in) or 70 mm (2.76 in) diameter displacer, the device can be delivered by all-in-one method.

P Displacer is shipped separately according to the following specifications.

- 47 m (154.2 ft) measuring range
- 55 m (180.5 ft) measuring range
- 110 mm (4.33 in) displacer
- NPS8 in flange
- Cleaned from oil + grease option



- 15 Removing packing materials
- 1 Tape
- 2 Fixing band
- 3 Displacer holder
- 4 Wire drum stopper
- 5 Drum housing cover
- 6 Screws and bolts

Procedures	Notes
1. Hold the gauge so that it stays horizontal against the flange.	Perform these steps before mounting NMS8x on the nozzle.
2. Cut the fixing bands [2].	 Do not tilt NMS8x after removing the displacer holder.
3. Remove the displacer holder [3] and packing material of the displacer.	
4. Mount NMS8x on the nozzle.	Make sure that the measuring wire hangs vertically.Confirm that there are no kinks or other defects in the measuring wire.
5. Remove screws and M6 bolts [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing) to remove the drum housing cover [5].	Be sure not to lose the O-ring and the fixing bolts for the cover of the drum housing.
6. Loosen two screws and remove the wire drum stopper [4].	

Procedures	Notes
7. Remove the tape [1] from the wire drum carefully.	Remove the tape by hand to avoid damaging the wire drum.Make sure that the measuring wire is wound so that it fits correctly in the grooves.
8. Mount the drum housing cover.	Confirm that the O-ring is in the drum housing cover.
9. Turn on the power of NMS8x.	Sensor, reference, and drum calibration steps are not required because they are all performed prior to delivery.

5.2.5 Installation for displacer shipped separately method

It is necessary to remove the wire drum from NMS8x, remove the tape on the wire drum, mount the wire drum in the drum housing, and install the displacer on the measuring wire.

Use blocks or a pedestal to secure NMS8x and provide an environment where electrical power can be supplied to NMS8x.

Procedures	Figures
 Secure NMS8x on the blocks or pedestal. Confirm that there is enough space under NMS8x. Be careful not to drop NMS8x. 	
3. Remove screws and M6 bolts [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing).	Dimensions mm (in)
4. Remove the wire drum cover [5], wire drum stopper [4], and the bracket [2].	
5. Remove the wire drum [1] from the drum housing.	
6. Remove the tape [3] on the wire drum.	
7. Unwind the measuring wire approximately 250 mm (9.84 in) so that the wire ring is positioned under the flange.	
8. Mount the wire drum on NMS8x.	
9. Mount the bracket.	A003010
 Take special care to not hit the wire drum against the housing due to strong magnet force. Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink. Be sure that the wire is wound correctly in the grooves. 	
10 . Hook the displacer [3] on the ring [2].	
 Be sure that the wire is wound correctly in the grooves. If not, remove the displacer and the wire drum, and repeat step 7. 	
	A003011

Procedures	Figures
11. Turn on the power of NMS8x.	
12. Perform sensor calibration	5-
13. Secure the displacer [2] to the measuring wire [1] using the securing wire [4].	
14. Install the ground wire [3] of the displacer (for details of displacer ground wire installation $\rightarrow \textcircled{B} 41$).	
15. Perform reference calibration.	
16. Turn off the power.	
17. Mount the wire drum cover [5].	
 For sensor calibration, → ■ 89 For reference calibration, → ■ 91. 	A0030111
18. Mount NMS8x on the tank nozzle [1].	
19. Confirm that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.	
20. Turn on the power.	
21. Perform drum calibration.	
For drum calibration, $\rightarrow \square 92$	
	A0030112

5.2.6 Installation through the calibration window

In the case of a 50 mm (1.97 in) diameter displacer, the displacer can be installed through the calibration window.

It is only possible to install the following displacers through the calibration window: 50 mm SUS, 50 mm alloy C, 50 mm PTFE

Proce	dures	Figures
1.	Remove the calibration window cover [1].	
2.	Remove M6 bolts and screws [6] (M10 bolts for stainless steel housing).	
3.	Remove the cover [5], wire drum stopper [4], and the bracket [3].	
4.	Remove the wire drum [1] from the drum housing.	
5.	Remove the tape [2] that is securing the wire.	
i	Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink.	O
6.	Holding the wire drum [1] with one hand, unwind the measuring wire [3] approximately 500 mm (19.69 in).	
7.	Secure the wire [3] temporarily with the tape [2].	
8.	Insert the wire ring [4] into the drum housing.	
9.	Pull the wire ring out through the calibration window.	-4
1	Handle the measuring wire with care.	
10.	Insert the wire drum [4] temporarily into the drum housing.	
11.	Hook the displacer [3] on the wire ring.	4
12.	Secure the displacer to the measuring wire using the securing wire [2].	
13.	Install the ground wire [1] for the displacer (for details of displacer ground wire installation $\rightarrow \cong 41$).	
i	Take special care to not hit the wire drum against the housing due to strong magnet force.Handle the measuring wire with care. It may kink.	

Proce	dures	Figures
14.	Remove the wire drum from the drum housing and unwind the measuring wire approximately 500 mm (19.69 in).	
15.	Hold the wire drum [1] up and place the displacer [2] into the calibration window.	
16.	Hold the displacer at the center of the calibration window.	
17.	Hold the other hand (wire drum) up to add tension to the measuring wire in order not to drop the displacer rapidly.	A0030117
18.	Let go of the displacer [2].	
19.	Remove the tape from the wire drum [5].	
20.	Insert the wire drum into the drum housing.	
21.	Mount the bracket [4].	
1	Be sure that the wire is wound correctly in the grooves.	
22.	Turn on the power of NMS8x and move the displacer up using the Move displacer $\rightarrow \cong 88$ until the wire ring can be seen in the calibration window.	5
	Confirm that there are no kinks or other defects in the measuring wire.Confirm that the displacer does not touch the inner wall of the nozzle.	
23.	Perform sensor calibration.	
i	For sensor calibration, $\rightarrow \square 89$	
24.	Perform reference calibration.	A0030118
i	For reference calibration, $\rightarrow \triangleq 91$.	
25.	Mount the drum housing cover [3] and the calibration window cover [1].	
26.	Perform drum calibration.	
i	For drum calibration, $\rightarrow \textcircled{B} 92$	

5.2.7 Displacer ground wire installation

Depending on the application and Ex requirements, electrical grounding of the displacer is required. There are different procedures depending on the displacer type, which are described below.

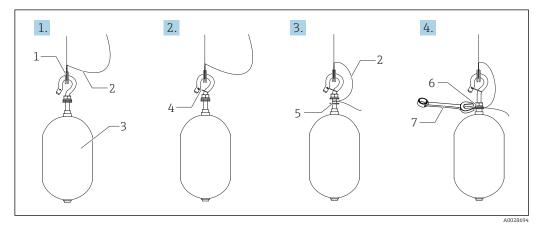
Standard displacer installation

- 1. Mount the displacer [3] on the wire ring [1].
- 2. Wind the securing wire [4] on the wire hook.
- **3.** Wind the ground wire [2] between the washers [5] twice.

└ If grounding is not required for non-explosion-proof applications, skip this step.

4. Secure the nut [6] with a wrench [7].

This completes the displacer installation procedure.



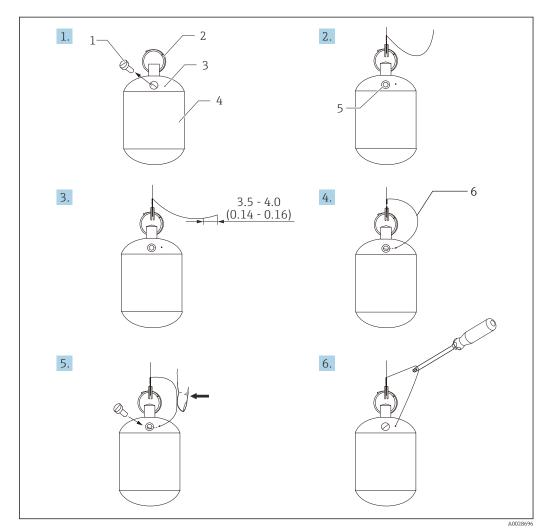
- I6 Displacer installation
- 1 Wire ring
- 2 Ground wire
- 3 Displacer
- 4 Securing wire
- 5 Washer
- 6 Nut 7 Wrench

PTFE displacer installation

- 1. Remove the screw [1] using a flathead screwdriver.
- 2. Mount the displacer [4] on the Teflon ring [2].
- 3. Remove the PFA covered wire approximately 3.5 to 4.0 mm (0.14 to 0.16 in) for conductivity.
 - PTFE wire: Install the ground wire [6] onto the displacer from the wire insertion slot [3] until the ground wire touches to the wall of the screw hole [5].
 SUS wire: Install the ground wire [6] onto the displacer from the wire insertion slot [3] until the ground wire touches to the wall of the screw hole [5]. Then install the ground wire 10 mm (0.39 in) farther.
- **4.** Install the ground wire [6] onto the displacer from the wire insertion slot [3] until the ground wire contacts to the wall of the screw hole [5].
- 5. Tighten the screw [1].
 - └→ Hold the ground wire with finger tips so that the wire does not come out from the slot.

6. Lift the displacer using a screwdriver and confirm that the ground wire does not come out from the slot.

This completes the PTFE displacer installation.



■ 17 PTFE displacer installation; dimensions mm (in)

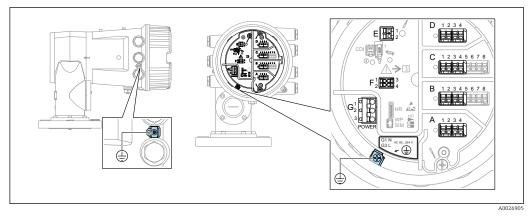
- 1 Screw
- 2 PFA covered ring
- 3 Wire insertion slot
- 4 Displacer
- 5 Screw hole
- 6 Ground wire

5.3 Post-installation check

О	Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?
о	 Does the device conform to the measuring point specifications? For example: Process temperature Process pressure (refer to the chapter on "Material load curves" of the "Technical Information" document) Ambient temperature range Measuring range
0	Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?
0	Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?

6 Electrical connection

6.1 Terminal assignment



18 Terminal compartment (typical example) and ground terminals

Terminal area A/B/C/D (slots for I/O modules)

Module: Up to four I/O modules, depending on the order code

- Modules with four terminals can be in any of these slots.
- Modules with eight terminals can be in slot B or C.

The exact assignment of the modules to the slots is dependent on the device version $\rightarrow \cong 46$.

Terminal area E

Module: HART Ex i/IS interface

- E1: H+
- E2: H-

Terminal area F

Remote display

- F1: V_{CC} (connect to terminal 81 of the remote display)
- F2: Signal B (connect to terminal 84 of the remote display)
- F3: Signal A (connect to terminal 83 of the remote display)
- F4: Gnd (connect to terminal 82 of the remote display)

Terminal area G (for High voltage AC power supply and Low voltage AC power supply)

- G1: N
- G2: not connected
- G3:L

Terminal area G (for Low voltage DC power supply)

- G1: L-
- G2: not connected
- G3: L+

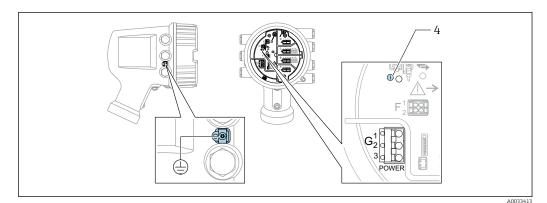
Terminal area: Protective ground

Module: Protective ground connection (M4 screw)



I9 Terminal area: Protective ground

6.1.1 Power supply



G1 N

•

G2 not connected

G3 L

4 Green LED: indicates power supply

The supply voltage is also indicated on the nameplate.

Supply voltage

High voltage AC power supply: Operational value: 100 to 240 V_{AC} (- 15 % + 10 %) = 85 to 264 V_{AC} , 50/60 Hz

Low voltage AC power supply: Operational value: 65 V_{AC} (- 20 % + 15 %) = 52 to 75 V_{AC} , 50/60 Hz

Low voltage DC power supply: Operational value: 24 to 55 V_{DC} (- 20 % + 15 %) = 19 to 64 V_{DC}

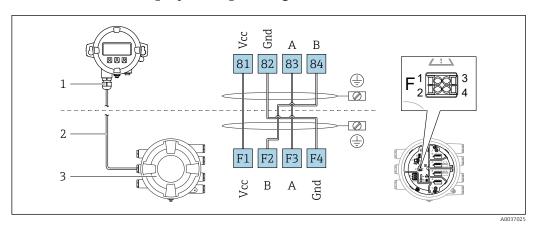
Power consumption

Maximum power varies depending on the configuration of the modules. The value shows maximum apparent power, select the applicable cables accordingly. The actual consumed effective power is 12 W.

High voltage AC power supply: 28.8 VA

Low voltage AC power supply: 21.6 VA

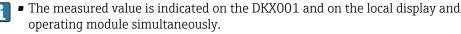
Low voltage DC power supply: $13.4\ \text{W}$



6.1.2 Remote display and operating module DKX001

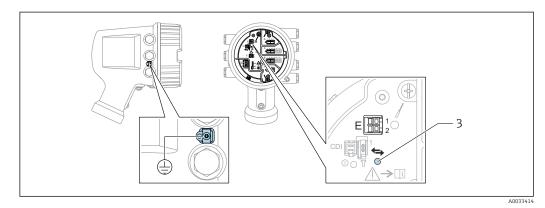
- 20 Connection of the remote display and operating module DKX001 to the Tank Gauging device (NMR8x, NMS8x or NRF8x)
- 1 Remote display and operating module
- 2 Connecting cable
- 3 Tank Gauging device (NMR8x, NMS8x or NRF8x)

The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an accessory. For details refer to SD01763D.



• The operating menu cannot be accessed on both modules at the same time. If the operating menu is entered in one of these modules, the other module is automatically locked. This locking remains active until the menu is closed in the first module (back to measured value display).

6.1.3 HART Ex i/IS interface



E1 H+

E2 H-

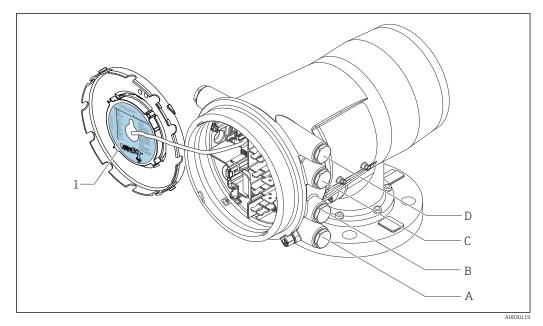
3 Orange LED: indicates data communication

This interface always operates as the main HART master for connected HART slave transmitters. The Analog I/O modules, on the other hand, can be configured as a HART master or slave $\rightarrow \bigoplus 59 \rightarrow \bigoplus 61$.

6.1.4 Slots for I/O modules

The terminal compartment contains four slots (A, B, C and D) for I/O modules. Depending on the device version (ordering features 040, 050 and 060) these slots contain different I/O modules. The table below shows which module is located in which slot for a specific device version.

The slot assignment for the device is also indicated on a label attached to the back cover of the display module.



- 1 Label showing (among other things) the modules in the slots A to D.
- A Cable entry for slot A
- B Cable entry for slot B
- C Cable entry for slot C
- D Cable entry for slot D

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- M Modbus
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "Modbus" (A1)

-	0 ¹⁾) = Moubus	T ²⁾				
	0.,		1 '				
NMx8x	- xxxx XX XX 040 05	X XX 0 060					
040 3)	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	D 1 2 3 4	
A1	Х0	XO	М	-	-	-	
A1	X0	A1	М	-	-	D	
A1	XO	A2	М	-	D	D	
A1	XO	A3	М	D	D	D	
A1	XO	B1	М	М	-	-	
A1	Х0	B2	М	М	-	D	
A1	Х0	B3	М	М	D	D	
A1	XO	C1	М	V1	-	-	
A1	XO	C2	М	V1	-	D	
A1	Х0	C3	М	V1	D	D	
A1	Х0	E1	М	W	-	-	
A1	XO	E2	М	W	-	D	
A1	XO	E3	М	W	D	D	
A1	A1	XO	М	A/XP	-	-	
A1	A1	A1	М	A/XP	-	D	
A1	A1	A2	М	A/XP	D	D	
A1	A1	B1	М	М	A/XP	-	
A1	A1	B2	М	М	A/XP	D	
A1	A1	C1	М	V1	A/XP	-	
A1	A1	C2	М	V1	A/XP	D	
A1	A1	E1	М	W	A/XP	-	
A1	A1	E2	М	W	A/XP	D	
A1	A2	XO	М	A/XP	A/XP	-	
A1	A2	A1	М	A/XP	A/XP	D	
A1	A2	B1	М	A/XP	A/XP	М	
A1	A2	C1	М	A/XP	A/XP	V1	
A1	A2	E1	М	A/XP	A/XP	W	
A1	B1	XO	М	A/IS	-	-	
A1	B1	A1	М	A/IS	-	D	
A1	B1	A2	М	A/IS	D	D	

01)			T ²⁾				
NMx8x - xxxx XX XX XX 040 050 060							
040 ³⁾	050 4)	060 5)	A 1234	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		
A1	B1	B1	М	М	A/IS	-	
A1	B1	B2	М	М	A/IS	D	
A1	B1	C1	М	V1	A/IS	-	
A1	B1	C2	М	V1	A/IS	D	
A1	B1	E1	М	W	A/IS	-	
A1	B1	E2	М	W	A/IS	D	
A1	B2	XO	М	A/IS	A/IS	-	
A1	B2	A1	М	A/IS	A/IS	D	
A1	B2	B1	М	A/IS	A/IS	М	
A1	B2	C1	М	A/IS	A/IS	V1	
A1	B2	E1	М	A/IS	A/IS	W	
A1	C2	XO	М	A/IS	A/XP	-	
A1	C2	A1	М	A/IS	A/XP	D	
A1	C2	B1	М	A/IS	A/XP	М	
A1	C2	C1	М	A/IS	A/XP	V1	
A1	C2	E1	М	A/IS	A/XP	W	

- Ordering feature 1)
- 2) Terminal area
- 3) Primary Output
- 4) Secondary IO Analog
- 5) Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- V1 Sakura V1
- M Modbus
- W Whessoe WM550
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
 A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "V1" (B1)

	0 ¹⁾) = "VI" (BI	T ²⁾			
NMx8x	- xxxx XX XX 040 05	X XX 0 060				
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	1 2 3 4 4 A0023888
B1	Х0	XO	V1	-	-	-
B1	X0	A1	V1	-	-	D
B1	Х0	A2	V1	-	D	D
B1	Х0	A3	V1	D	D	D
B1	XO	B1	V1	М	-	-
B1	XO	B2	V1	М	-	D
B1	XO	B3	V1	М	D	D
B1	XO	C1	V1	V1	-	-
B1	XO	C2	V1	V1	-	D
B1	XO	С3	V1	V1	D	D
B1	XO	E1	V1	W	-	-
B1	Х0	E2	V1	W	-	D
B1	XO	E3	V1	W	D	D
B1	A1	XO	V1	A/XP	-	-
B1	A1	A1	V1	A/XP	-	D
B1	A1	A2	V1	A/XP	D	D
B1	A1	B1	V1	М	A/XP	-
B1	A1	B2	V1	М	A/XP	D
B1	A1	C1	V1	V1	A/XP	-
B1	A1	C2	V1	V1	A/XP	D
B1	A1	E1	V1	W	A/XP	-
B1	A1	E2	V1	W	A/XP	D
B1	A2	XO	V1	A/XP	A/XP	-
B1	A2	A1	V1	A/XP	A/XP	D
B1	A2	B1	V1	A/XP	A/XP	М
B1	A2	C1	V1	A/XP	A/XP	V1
B1	A2	E1	V1	A/XP	A/XP	W
B1	B1	XO	V1	A/IS	-	-
B1	B1	A1	V1	A/IS	-	D
B1	B1	A2	V1	A/IS	D	D

	0 ¹⁾			Г	2)	
NMx8x	- xxxx XX XX 040 05	X XX 0 060				
0403)	050 ⁴⁾	060 5)	A 1234	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
B1	B1	B1	V1	М	A/IS	-
B1	B1	B2	V1	М	A/IS	D
B1	B1	C1	V1	V1	A/IS	-
B1	B1	C2	V1	V1	A/IS	D
B1	B1	E1	V1	W	A/IS	-
B1	B1	E2	V1	W	A/IS	D
B1	B2	XO	V1	A/IS	A/IS	-
B1	B2	A1	V1	A/IS	A/IS	D
B1	B2	B1	V1	A/IS	A/IS	М
B1	B2	C1	V1	A/IS	A/IS	V1
B1	B2	E1	V1	A/IS	A/IS	W
B1	C2	X0	V1	A/IS	A/XP	-
B1	C2	A1	V1	A/IS	A/XP	D
B1	C2	B1	V1	A/IS	A/XP	М
B1	C2	C1	V1	A/IS	A/XP	V1
B1	C2	E1	V1	A/IS	A/XP	W

- Ordering feature 1)
- 2) Terminal area
- 3) Primary Output
- 4) Secondary IO Analog
- 5) Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- V1 Sakura V1
- M Modbus
- W Whessoe WM550
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
 A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "WM550" (C1)

_	0 ¹⁾) = \v1\v1550	T ²⁾				
NMv8v	- xxxx XX X	x xx					
IVIVIXOX	040 05	0 060					
040 ³⁾	050 4)	060 ⁵⁾	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		
C1	XO	XO	W	-	-	-	
C1	XO	A1	W	-	-	D	
C1	XO	A2	W	-	D	D	
C1	XO	A3	W	D	D	D	
C1	XO	B1	W	М	-	-	
C1	XO	B2	W	М	-	D	
C1	XO	B3	W	М	D	D	
C1	XO	C1	W	V1	-	-	
C1	XO	C2	W	V1	-	D	
C1	XO	С3	W	V1	D	D	
C1	XO	E1	W	W	-	-	
C1	XO	E2	W	W	-	D	
C1	XO	E3	W	W	D	D	
C1	A1	XO	W	A/XP	-	-	
C1	A1	A1	W	A/XP	-	D	
C1	A1	A2	W	A/XP	D	D	
C1	A1	B1	W	М	A/XP	-	
C1	A1	B2	W	М	A/XP	D	
C1	A1	C1	W	V1	A/XP	-	
C1	A1	C2	W	V1	A/XP	D	
C1	A1	E1	W	W	A/XP	-	
C1	A1	E2	W	W	A/XP	D	
C1	A2	XO	W	A/XP	A/XP	-	
C1	A2	A1	W	A/XP	A/XP	D	
C1	A2	B1	W	A/XP	A/XP	М	
C1	A2	C1	W	A/XP	A/XP	V1	
C1	A2	E1	W	A/XP	A/XP	W	
C1	B1	XO	W	A/IS	-	-	
C1	B1	A1	W	A/IS	-	D	
C1	B1	A2	W	A/IS	D	D	

0 ¹⁾			T ²⁾			
NMx8x - xxxx XX XX XX 040 050 060						
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 5)	A 1 2 3 4	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
C1	B1	B1	W	М	A/IS	-
C1	B1	B2	W	М	A/IS	D
C1	B1	C1	W	V1	A/IS	-
C1	B1	C2	W	V1	A/IS	D
C1	B1	E1	W	W	A/IS	-
C1	B1	E2	W	W	A/IS	D
C1	B2	XO	W	A/IS	A/IS	-
C1	B2	A1	W	A/IS	A/IS	D
C1	B2	B1	W	A/IS	A/IS	М
C1	B2	C1	W	A/IS	A/IS	V1
C1	B2	E1	W	A/IS	A/IS	W
C1	C2	XO	W	A/IS	A/XP	-
C1	C2	A1	W	A/IS	A/XP	D
C1	C2	B1	W	A/IS	A/XP	М
C1	C2	C1	W	A/IS	A/XP	V1
C1	C2	E1	W	A/IS	A/XP	W

- 1) Ordering feature
- 2) Terminal area
- 3) Primary Output
- 4) Secondary IO Analog
- 5) Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- V1 Sakura V1
- M Modbus
- W Whessoe WM550
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
 A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "4-20mA HART Ex d" (E1)

, 		, 	T^{2}				
	0 ¹⁾			Т	2,		
	- xxxx XX X 040 05	X XX 0 060					
040 ³⁾	050 ⁴⁾	060 ⁵⁾	A 1234	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		
E1	XO	XO	-	A/XP	-	-	
E1	XO	A1	-	A/XP	-	D	
E1	XO	A2	-	A/XP	D	D	
E1	XO	A3	D	A/XP	D	D	
E1	XO	B1	М	A/XP	-	-	
E1	XO	B2	М	A/XP	-	D	
E1	XO	B3	М	A/XP	D	D	
E1	A1	XO	-	A/XP	A/XP	-	
E1	A1	A1	-	A/XP	A/XP	D	
E1	A1	A2	D	A/XP	A/XP	D	
E1	A1	B1	М	A/XP	A/XP	-	
E1	A1	B2	М	A/XP	A/XP	D	
E1	B1	XO	-	A/XP	A/IS	-	
E1	B1	A1	-	A/XP	A/IS	D	
E1	B1	A2	D	A/XP	A/IS	D	
E1	B1	B1	М	A/XP	A/IS	-	
E1	B1	B2	М	A/XP	A/IS	D	

Ordering feature 1)

2) Terminal area

3) Primary Output

4)

Secondary IO Analog Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP 5)

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- V1 Sakura V1
- M Modbus
- W Whessoe WM550

- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS

"Primary Output" (040) = "4-20mA HART Ex i" (H1)

0 ¹⁾				Т	2)	
NMx8x - xxxx XX XX XX 040 050 060						
040 3)	050 4)	060 5)	A 1234	B 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
H1	XO	XO	-	A/IS	-	-
H1	XO	A1	-	A/IS	-	D
H1	XO	A2	-	A/IS	D	D
H1	X0	A3	D	A/IS	D	D
H1	XO	B1	М	A/IS	-	-
H1	XO	B2	М	A/IS	-	D
H1	X0	B3	М	A/IS	D	D
H1	A1	XO	-	A/IS	A/XP	-
H1	A1	A1	-	A/IS	A/XP	D
H1	A1	A2	D	A/IS	A/XP	D
H1	A1	B1	М	A/IS	A/XP	-
H1	A1	B2	М	A/IS	A/XP	D
H1	B1	Х0	-	A/IS	A/IS	-
H1	B1	A1	-	A/IS	A/IS	D
H1	B1	A2	D	A/IS	A/IS	D
H1	B1	B1	М	A/IS	A/IS	-
H1	B1	B2	М	A/IS	A/IS	D

1) Ordering feature

2) Terminal area

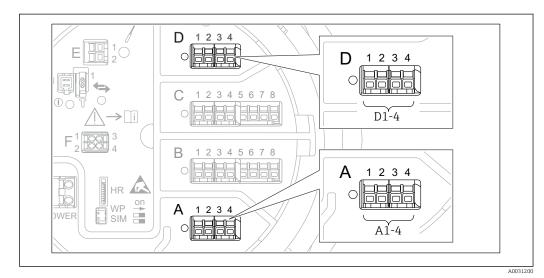
3) Primary Output

4) Secondary IO Analog

5) Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP

- O Ordering feature
- T Terminal area
- 040 Primary Output
- 050 Secondary IO Analog
- 060 Secondary IO Digital Ex d/XP
- V1 Sakura V1

- M Modbus
- W Whessoe WM550
- D Digital
- A/XP Analog Ex d/XP
- A/IS Analog Ex i/IS



6.1.5 Terminals of the "Modbus" module, "V1" module or "WM550" module

■ 21 Designation of the "Modbus", "V1" or "WM550" modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or C.

Depending on the device version, the "Modbus" and/or "V1" or "WM550" module may be in different slots of the terminal compartment. In the operating menu the "Modbus" and "V1" or "WM550" interfaces are designated by the respective slot and the terminals within this slot: **A1-4**, **B1-4**, **C1-4**, **D1-4**.

Terminals of the "Modbus" module

Designation of the module in the operating menu: **Modbus X1-4**; (X = A, B, C or D) • $X1^{(1)}$

- Terminal name: S
- Description: Cable shielding connected via a capacitor to EARTH
- X2 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: OV
 - Description: Common reference
- X3 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: B-
 - Description: Non-inverting signal line
- X4 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: A+
 - Description: Inverting signal line

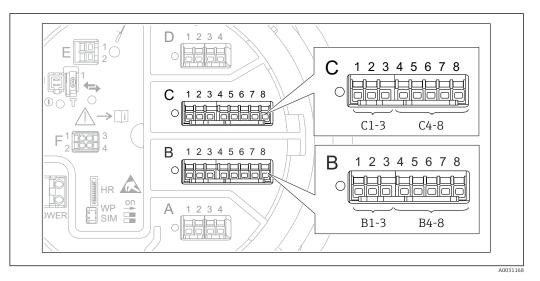
¹⁾ Here, "X" stands for one of the slots "A", "B", "C", or "D".

Terminals of the "V1" and "WM550" module

Designation of the module in the operating menu: **V1 X1-4** or **WM550 X1-4**; (X = A, B, C or D)

- X1²⁾
 - Terminal name: S
 - Description: Cable shielding connected via a capacitor to EARTH
- X2 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: -
 - Description: not connected
- X3 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: B-
 - Description: Protocol loop signal -
- X4 ¹⁾
 - Terminal name: A+
 - Description: Protocol loop signal +

6.1.6 Terminals of the "Analog I/O" module (Ex d /XP or Ex i/IS)



Terminal: B1-3

Function: Analog input or output (configurable)

- Passive usage: $\rightarrow \square 59$
- Active usage: $\rightarrow \textcircled{61}$
- Designation in the operating menu: Analog I/O B1-3 ($\Rightarrow \cong 217$)

Terminal: C1-3

Function: Analog input or output (configurable)

- Passive usage: $\rightarrow \cong 59$
- Active usage: $\rightarrow \square 61$
- Designation in the operating menu: Analog I/O C1-3 ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 217$)

Terminal: B4-8

- Function: Analog input
- RTD: → 🗎 62

²⁾ Here, "X" stands for one of the slots "A", "B", "C", or "D".

Terminal: C4-8

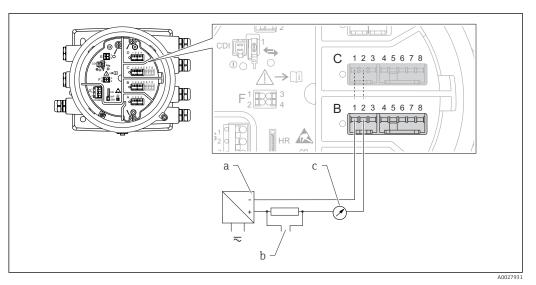
Function: Analog input

- RTD: → 🗎 62
- Designation in the operating menu: Analog IP C4-8 ($\rightarrow \cong 211$)

6.1.7 Connection of the "Analog I/O" module for passive usage

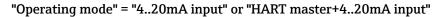
- In the passive usage the supply voltage for the communication line must be supplied by an external source.
 - The wiring must be in accordance with the intended operating mode of the Analog I/O module; see the drawings below.

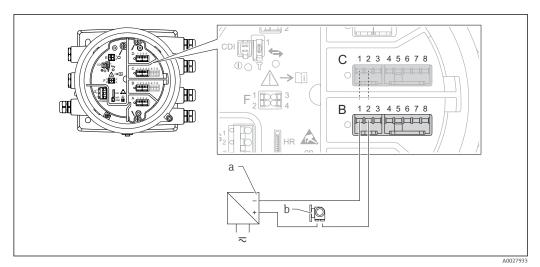
"Operating mode" = "4..20mA output" or "HART slave +4..20mA output"



22 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the output mode

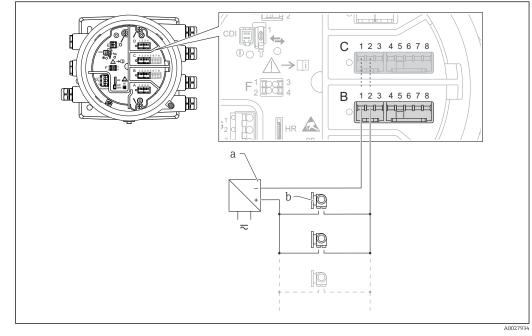
- a Power supply
- b HART signal output
- c Analog signal evaluation



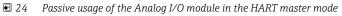


23 Passive usage of the Analog I/O module in the input mode

- a Power supply
- b External device with 4...20mA and/or HART signal output



"Operating mode" = "HART master"



- a Power supply
- *b* Up to 6 external devices with HART signal output

6.1.8 Connection of the "Analog I/O" module for active usage

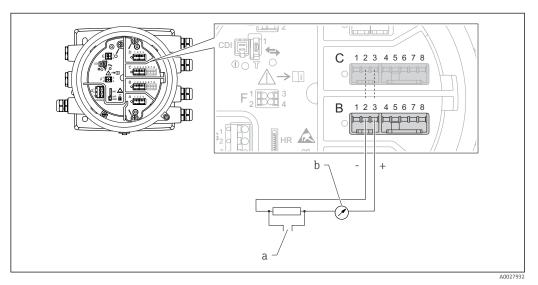
• In the active usage the supply voltage for the communication line is supplied by the device itself. There is no need of an external power supply.

• The wiring must be in accordance with the intended operating mode of the Analog I/O module; see the drawings below.

• Maximum current consumption of the connected HART devices: 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).

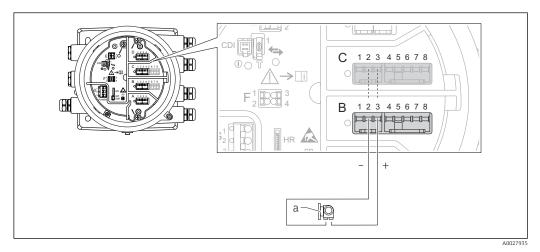
- Output voltage of the Ex-d module: 17.0 V@4 mA to 10.5 V@22 mA
- Output voltage of the Ex-ia module: 18.5 V@4 mA to 12.5 V@22 mA

"Operating mode" = "4..20mA output" or "HART slave +4..20mA output"

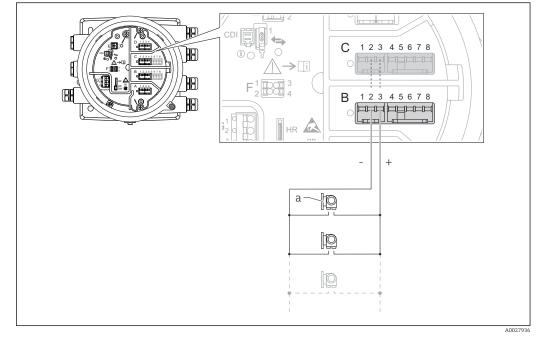


- 25 Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the output mode
- a HART signal output
- b Analog signal evaluation

"Operating mode" = "4..20mA input" or "HART master+4..20mA input"



- 26 Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the input mode
- a External device with 4...20mA and/or HART signal output



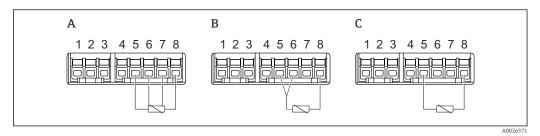
"Operating mode" = "HART master"

🗷 27 Active usage of the Analog I/O module in the HART master mode

a Up to 6 external devices with HART signal output

The maximum current consumption for the connected HART devices is 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).

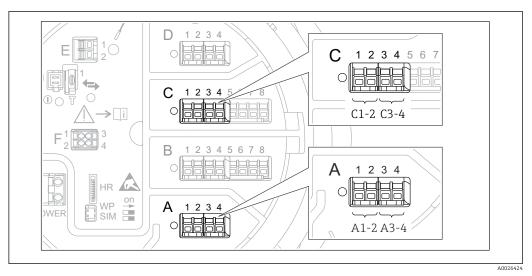
6.1.9 Connection of a RTD



A 4-wire RTD connection

B 3-wire RTD connection

C 2-wire RTD connection



6.1.10 Terminals of the "Digital I/O" module

28 Designation of the digital inputs or outputs (examples)

- Each Digital IO Module provides two digital inputs or outputs.
- In the operating menu each input or output is designated by the respective slot and two terminals within this slot. **A1-2**, for example, denotes terminals 1 and 2 of slot **A**. The same is valid for slots **B**, **C** and **D** if they contain a Digital IO module.
- For each of these pairs of terminals, one of the following operating modes can be selected in the operating menu:
- Disable
- Passive Output
- Passive Input
- Active Input

6.2 Connecting requirements

6.2.1 Cable specification

Terminals

Wire cross section 0.2 to 2.5 mm² (24 to 13 AWG)

Use for terminals with function: Signal and power supply

- Spring terminals (NMx8x-xx1...)
- Screw terminals (NMx8x-xx2...)

Wire cross section max. 2.5 mm² (13 AWG) Use for terminals with function: Ground terminal in the terminal compartment

Wire cross section max. 4 mm² (11 AWG) Use for terminals with function: Ground terminal at the housing

Power supply line

Standard device cable is sufficient for the power line.

HART communication line

- Standard device cable is sufficient if only the analog signal is used.
- Shielded cable is recommended if using the HART protocol. Observe the grounding concept of the plant.

Modbus communication line

- Observe the cable conditions from the TIA-485-A, Telecommunications Industry Association.
- Additional conditions: Use shielded cable.

V1 communication line

- 2-wire twisted pair, screened or unscreened cable
- Resistance in one cable: $\leq 120 \ \Omega$
- Capacitance between lines: $\leq 0.3 \ \mu F$

WM550 communication line

- 2-wire twisted pair, unscreened cable
- Cross section minimum 0.5 mm² (20 AWG)
- Maximum total cable resistance: $\leq 250 \Omega$
- Cable with low capacitance

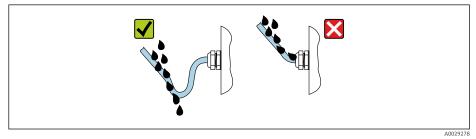
6.3 Ensuring the degree of protection

To guarantee the specified degree of protection, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

- **1.** Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
- 2. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
- **3**. Firmly tighten the cable glands.

╘

4. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry, route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



5. Insert blind plugs appropriate for the safety rating of the device (e.g. Ex d/XP).

6.4 Post-connection check

Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?
Do the cables comply with the requirements?
Do the cables have adequate strain relief?
Are all cable glands installed, firmly tightened and correctly sealed?
Does the supply voltage match the specifications on the transmitter nameplate?
Is the terminal assignment correct $\rightarrow \bigoplus 43$?
If required: Is the protective earth connected correctly ?
If supply voltage is present: Is the device ready for operation and do values appear on the display module?
Are all housing covers installed and firmly tightened?
Is the securing clamp tightened correctly?

7 Operability

7.1 Overview of the operation options

The device is operated via an operating menu ($\rightarrow \square 67$). This menu can be accessed by the following interfaces:

- FieldCare connected through the service interface in the terminal compartment of the device ($\rightarrow \cong 80$).
- FieldCare connected through Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 (remote operation; $\rightarrow \cong 80$).
- FieldCare connected through Commubox FXA195 ($\rightarrow \cong$ 157) to a HART interface of the device.

Confirm that the servo motor stops before changing parameters for safety use.

7.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

Menu	Submenu / parameter	Meaning
Operation	Proservo parameters	Contains parameters to operate Proservo (e.g. Gauge command).
	Level	Shows the measured and calculated level values.
	Temperature	Shows the measured and calculated temperature values.
	Density	Shows the measured and calculated density values.
	Pressure	Shows the measured and calculated pressure values.
	GP values	Shows the general purpose values.
Setup	Standard parameters	Standard commissioning parameters
	Calibration	Calibration of the measurement
	Advanced setup	Contains further parameters and submenus: • to adapt the device to special measuring conditions. • to process the measured value. • to configure the signal output.
Diagnostics	Diagnostic parameters	 Indicates: The latest diagnostic messages and their timestamps. The operating time (overall time and time since last restart). The time according to the real-time clock.
	Diagnostic list	Contains up to 5 currently active error messages.
	Device information	Contains information needed to identify the device.
	Simulation	Used to simulate measured values or output values.
	Device check	Contains all parameters needed to check the measurement capability of the device.
Expert ¹⁾ Contains all parameters of the device (including those which are already contained in one of the	System	Contains all general device parameters which do not affect the measurement or the communication interface.
other menus). This menu is organized according to the function blocks of the device.	Sensor	Contains all parameters needed to configure the measurement.
The parameter of the Expert menu are described in: GP01074G (NMS80)	Input/output	Contains submenus to configure the analog and discrete I/O modules and connected HART devices.
	Communication	Contains all parameters needed to configure the digital communication interface.
	Application	Contains submenus to configure • the tank gauging application • the tank calculations • the alarms.

Menu	Submenu / parameter	Meaning
	Tank values	Shows measured and calculated tank values
	Diagnostics	Contains all parameters needed to detect and analyze operational errors.

1) On entering the "Expert" menu, an access code is always requested. If a customer specific access code has not been defined, "0000" has to be entered.

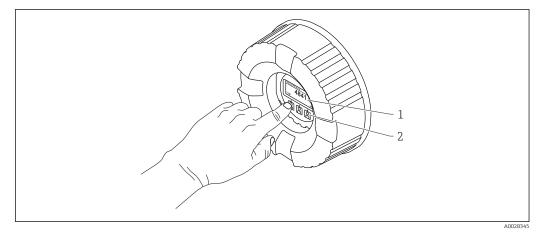
7.3 Access to the operating menu via the local or remote display and operating module

- Operating via the remote display and operating module DKX001 (→
 ^(→) 45) or the local display and operating module at the device are equivalent.
 - The measured value is indicated on the DKX001 and on the local display and operating module simultaneously.
 - The operating menu cannot be accessed on both modules at the same time. If the operating menu is entered in one of these modules, the other module is automatically locked. This locking remains active until the menu is closed in the first module (back to measured value display).

7.3.1 Display and operating elements

The device has an illuminated **liquid crystal display (LCD)** that shows measured and calculated values as well as the device status in the standard view. Other views are used to navigate through the operating menu and to set parameter values.

The device is operated by **three optical keys**, namely "-", "+" and "E". They are actuated when the appropriate field on the protective glass of the front is **lightly** touched with the finger ("touch control").

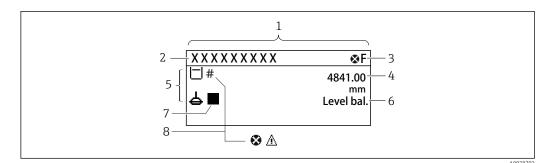


29 Display and operating elements

1 Liquid crystal display (LCD)

2 Optical keys; can be operated through the cover glass. If used without the cover glass, lightly place your finger in front of the optical sensor for activation. Do not press hard.

7.3.2 Standard view (measured value display)



■ 30 Typical appearance of the standard view (measured value display)

- 1 Display module
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values
- 5 Display area for measured value and status symbols
- 6 Gauge status indication
- 7 Gauge status symbol
- 8 Measured value status symbol

Status symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0013956	"Failure" A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
C	"Function check" The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
S A0013958	 "Out of specification" The device is operated: Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning) Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)
A0013957	"Maintenance required" Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

Measured value symbols

Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Measured value
A0028148		Tank levelMeasured levelTank level %
A0028149		Water level
T A0028528		Liquid temperature
T	V	Vapor temperature
T	A0027990	Air temperature
A0028528	A0027991	
L A0027993		Tank ullageTank ullage %
ρ		Observed density value
A0028150		

Symbo	ol 1	Symbol 2	Measured value
Ø		Δ	Average profile density
-	A0028150	A0027991	
P		(1)	P1 (bottom)
-	A0028151	A0028141	
p		(2)	P2 (middle)
-	A0028151	A0028142	
p		(3)	P3 (top)
-	A0028151	A0028146	
G		(1)	GP 1 value
	A0027992	A0028141	This is used for an external device.
G		(2)	GP 2 value
	A0027992	A0028142	This is used for an external device.
G		3	GP 3 value
	A0027992	A0028146	This is used for an external device.
G		(4)	GP 4 value
	A0027992	A0028147	This is used for an external device.
		U	Upper I/F level
	A0028149	A0028529	
			Lower I/F level
	A0028149	A0027989	
ρ		U	Upper density
-	A0028150	A0028529	Middle density
ρ	A0028150	M	TVILUUE UEIISILY
~	AUU2813U	A0013957	Lower density
ρ	A0028150		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		A0027989	Bottom level
	A0028145		
죄			Displacer position
	A0027994		

Gauge command and gauge status symbols

Symbol 1	Symbol 2	Meaning
A0028139		Gauge command This shows current command.
40028143 A0028144	A0027995 A0028138 A00281	Gauge status L: Displacer is unbalanced (Level/Interface not found yet). Displacer is balanced (Level/Interface measurement valid). Displacer is moving up. Displacer is moving down. Displacer stopped.

Measured value status symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0012102	Status "Alarm" The measurement is interrupted. The output assumes the defined alarm value. A diagnostic message is generated.
A0012102	Status "Warning" The device continues measuring. A diagnostic message is generated.
40031165	 Calibration to regulatory standards disturbed Is displayed in the following situations: The write protection switch is OFF. → The write protection switch is ON but the level value can currently not be guaranteed because the displacer is not balanced.

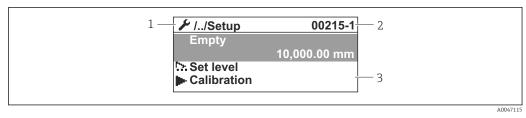
Locking state symbols

Symbol	Meaning		
A0011978	Display parameter Marks display-only parameters which cannot be edited.		
Δ	Device locked		
A0011979	In front of a parameter name: The device is locked via software and/or hardware.In the header of the measured value screen: The device is locked via hardware.		

Meaning of the keys in the standard view

Кеу	Meaning
A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu. Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu: Level (visible if the keylock is inactive): Shows the measured levels. Keylock on (visible if the keylock is inactive): Activates the keylock. Keylock off (visible if the keylock is active): Deactivates the keylock.

7.3.3 Navigation view



31 Navigation view

- 1 Current submenu or wizard
- 2 Quick access code
- 3 Display area for navigation

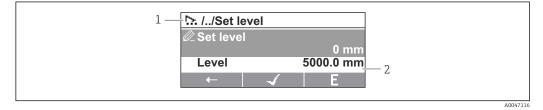
Navigation symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0011975	 Operation Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Operation in the header, if you are in the Operation menu.
A0011974	 Setup Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Setup in the header, if you are in the Setup menu
A0011976	 Expert Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Expert in the header, if you are in the Expert menu
V	 Diagnostics Is displayed: in the main menu next to the selection Diagnostics in the header, if you are in the Diagnostics menu
►	Submenu
A0013967	Wizard
A0013968	Wizaru
A0013963	Parameter locked When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked.

Meaning of the keys in the navigation view

	Key		Meaning
O -		A0028324	Minus key Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist.
		A0028325	Plus key Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist.
<u></u>		A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. For parameters: Pressing the key for 2 s opens the help text for the function of the parameter (if present).
0 -		A0028327	 Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Pressing the keys briefly Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the keys for 2 s returns you to the measured value display ("standard view").

7.3.4 Wizard view



🛃 32 Wizard view on the display module

Current wizard 1

2 Display area for navigation

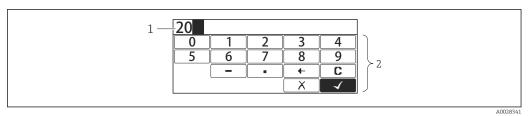
Wizard navigation symbols

Symbol	Meaning
A0013972	Parameters within a wizard
A0013978	Switches to the previous parameter.
A0013976	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
E A0013977	Opens the editing view of the parameter.



In the wizard view the meaning of the keys is indicated by the navigation symbol directly above the respective key (softkey functionality).

7.3.5 Numeric editor



S3 Numeric editor on the display module

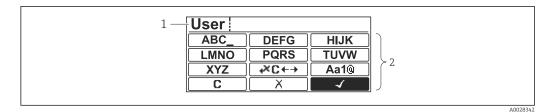
- 1 Display area of the entered value
- 2 Input mask

Symbol	Meaning
	Selection of numbers from 0 to 9.
9 A0013998	
	Inserts decimal separator at the input position.
A0016619	
	Inserts minus sign at the input position.
A0016620	
	Confirms selection.
A0013985	
(+)	Moves the input position one position to the left.
A0016621	
	Exits the input without applying the changes.
A0013986	
С	Clears all entered characters.
A0014040	

Meaning of the keys in the numeric editor

Key		Meaning
	A0028324	Minus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).
	A0028325	Plus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).
	A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly adds the selected number to the current decimal place or carries out the selected action. Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.
	A0028327	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.

7.3.6 Text editor



- 34 Text editor on the display module
- 1 Display area of the entered text
- 2 Input mask

Text editor symbols

Symbol	Meaning
ABC_	Selection of letters from A to Z
XYZ A0013997	
Aa1@	ToggleBetween upper-case and lower-case lettersFor entering numbersFor entering special characters
A0013985	Confirms selection.
	Switches to the selection of the correction tools.
A0013986	Exits the input without applying the changes.
A0014040	Clears all entered characters.

Correction symbols under $\textcircled{\texttt{CC+}}$

C	Clears all entered characters.
A0013989	
Ð	Moves the input position one position to the right.
A0013991	
ŧ	Moves the input position one position to the left.
A0013990	
×,	Deletes one character immediately to the left of the input position.
A0013988	

Meaning of the keys in the text editor

Кеу	Meaning
▲ ● ● ● ● ■ A0028324	Minus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the left (backwards).
▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲	Plus key In the input mask, moves the selection bar to the right (forwards).
A0028326	 Enter key Pressing the key briefly Opens the selected group. Carries out the selected action. Pressing the key for 2 s confirms the edited parameter value.
▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Closes the text or numeric editor without applying changes.

7.3.7 Keypad lock

Automatic keypad lock

Operation via the local display is automatically locked:

- after a start-up or restart of the device.
- if the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.

When attempting to access the operating menu while the keylock is enabled, the **Keylock on** message appears.

Disabling the keypad lock

1. The keylock is enabled.

Press E for at least 2 seconds.

└ A context menu appears.

2. Select **Keylock off** from the context menu.

Manual activation of the keypad lock

After commissioning of the device the keypad lock can be activated manually.

1. The device is in the measured value display.

Press E for at least 2 seconds.

└ A context menu appears.

2. Select **Keylock on** from the context menu.

└ The keylock is enabled.

7.3.8 Access code and user roles

Meaning of the access code

An access code can be defined in order to distinguish between the following user roles:

User role	Definition
Maintenance	Knows the access code.Has write access to all parameters (except service parameters).
Operator	Doesn't know the access code.Has write access to only a few parameters.

The description of parameters states which role is needed at least for read and write access to each parameter.

- The current user role is indicated by the Access status display.
- If the access code is **"0000"**, every user is in the **Maintenance** role. This is the default setting on delivery of the device.

Defining an access code

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Define access code \rightarrow Define access code
- 2. Enter the intended access code (max. 4 digits).
- **3.** Repeat the same code in the Confirm access code.
 - ← The user is in the **Operator** role. The B-symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

Switching to the "Maintenance" role

If the *g*-symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected because the user is in the **Operator** role. To switch to the **Maintenance** role, proceed as follows:

1. Press E.

- └ The input prompt for the access code appears.
- 2. Enter the access code.
 - → The user is in the **Maintenance** role. The B-symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

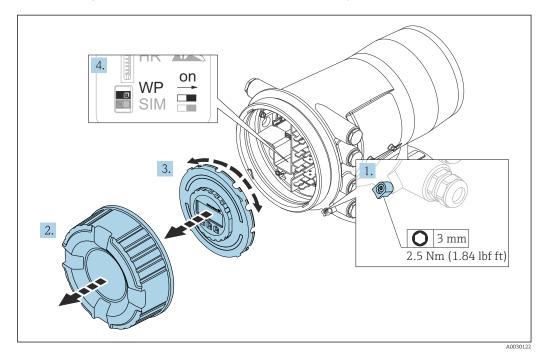
Switching back to the "Operator" role automatically

The user automatically switches back to the **Operator** role:

- if no key is pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing mode.
- 60 s after going back from the navigation and editing mode to the standard view (measured value display).

7.3.9 Write protection switch

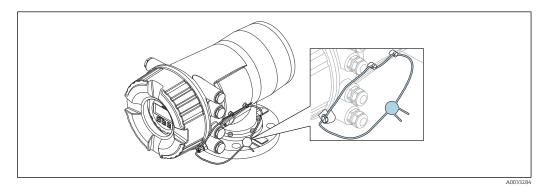
The operating menu can be locked by a hardware switch in the connection compartment. In this locking state W&M related parameters are read only.



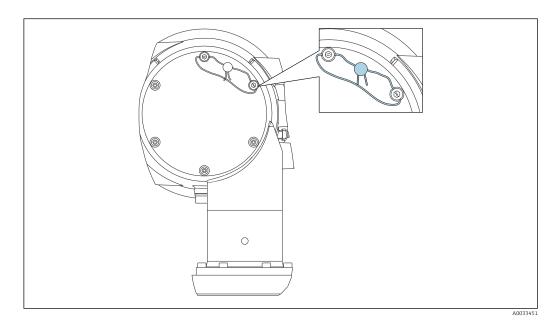
The display module can be attached to the edge of the electronics compartment. This makes it easier to access the lock switch.

- 1. Loosen the securing clamp.
- 2. Unscrew the housing cover.
- 3. Pull out the display module with a gentle rotation movement.
- 4. Using a flat blade screwdriver or a similar tool, set the write protection switch **(WP)** into the desired position. **ON:** operating menu is locked; **OFF:** operating menu is unlocked.
- 5. Put the display module onto the connection compartment, screw the cover closed and tighten the securing clamp.

To avoid access to the write protection switch, the cover of the connection compartment can be secured by a lead seal.

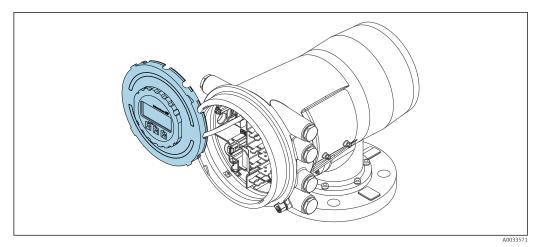


■ 35 Sealing of the cover of the connection compartment



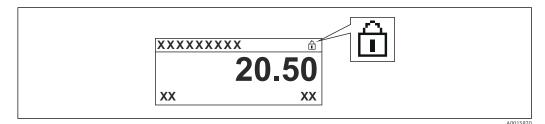
■ 36 Sealing of the rear cover (e.g. NMS80)

For LNE approval, bolts at built in flange additionally must be secured by a lead seal.



37 NMS80: Display module attached to the edge of the terminal compartment

Indication of the locking state

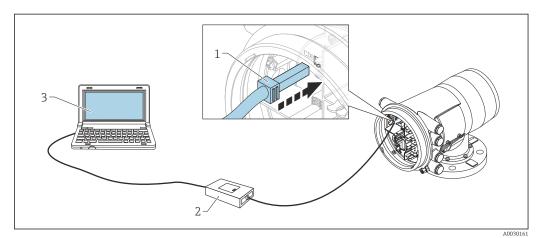


■ 38 Write protection symbol in the header of the display

Write protection via locking switch is indicated as follows:

- appears in the header of the display.

7.4 Access to the operating menu via the service interface and FieldCare



☑ 39 Operation via service interface

- 1 Service interface (CDI = Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface)
- 2 Commbox FXA291
- 3 Computer with "FieldCare" operating tool and "CDI Communication FXA291" COM DTM

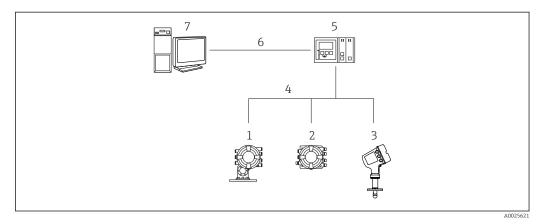
The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

7.5 Access to the operating menu via Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare

7.5.1 Wiring scheme



40 Connection of Tank Gauging devices to FieldCare via the Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820

- 1 Proservo NMS8x
- 2 Tankside Monitor NRF81
- 3 Micropilot NMR8x
- 4 Field protocol (e.g. Modbus, V1)
- 5 Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820
- 6 Ethernet
- 7 Computer with FieldCare installed

7.5.2 Establishing the connection between FieldCare and the device

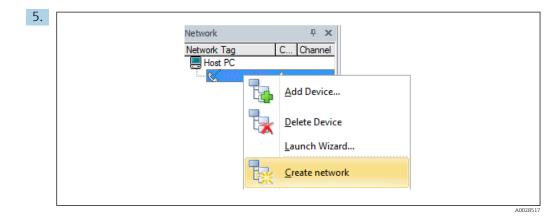
- **1.** Make sure the **HART CommDTM NXA** is installed and update the DTM catalogue if required.
- 2. Create a new project in FieldCare.

CDI Communication I		Version	Class
CDT Communication I	FXA291	V2.05.01 (2015-04-28)	
CDI Communication	TCP/IP	V2.05.01 (2015-04-28)	•
CDI Communication	USB	V2.05.01 (2015-04-28)	÷
CommDTM PROFIBI	JS DP-V1	V4.0.0.9 (2011-01-17)	
FF H1 CommDTM		V1.5 (2009-08-17)	•
Flow Communication	FXA193/291	V3.26.00 (2015-04-07)	43
FXA520		V1.05.09 (2011-07-15)	20
HART Communicatio		V1.0.52 (2015-03-17)	•
IPC (Level, Pressure)		V1.02.17 (2014-02-21)	
NXA HART Commun		V1.1.0.911 (2013-03-27)	dtmSpecifi
PCP (Readwin) TXU	10/FXA291	V1.01.18 (2014-02-21)	•
PROFIdtm DPV1 SFGNetwork		V 2.11(115) (2010-08-18) V1.06.00.285 (2015-03-25)	dtmSpecifi
•	III		
•			
	Device type	(DTM) information	
Device:	Device type NXA HART (Communication	
Device: Manufacturer:	Device type	Communication	
Device:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer:	Device type NXA HART (Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID: Manufacturer ID:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID: Manufacturer ID; Hardware revision:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	
Device: Manufacturer: Device ID / SubID: Manufacturer ID: Hardware revision: Software revision:	Device type NXA HART (Endress+Hau	Communication	

Add a new device: NXA HART Communication

	VXA HART Communication	(Configuration) ×		
		()		
	NXA820 IP Address	0	192.168.2.100	
	NXA820 Port		3000	
	Password		******	
	Tank Identification		Tank_1	
	Address range to scan	Start address		0 🗸
		End address		15 🗸
	Communication timeout (s	econds)		10 🗸

Open the configuration of the DTM and enter the required data (IP address of the NXA820; "Password" = "hart"; "Tank identification" only with NXA V1.05 or higher)



Select **Create network** from the context menu.

└ The device is detected and the DTM is assigned.

Tank level (139): Image: Comparison of the second seco	0.0000 mm <u>Gauge st</u> 0.0843 mm <u>Balance f</u> <u>Active ga</u>	
Menu / Variable	🖸 🖺 🖄 🌛 🐆 🕕 Value 🛛 Unit	Instrument health status
E 📴 NMS8x		OK
Access status tooling: Operation Setup Diagnostics Expert	Service	

└ The device can be configured.

The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

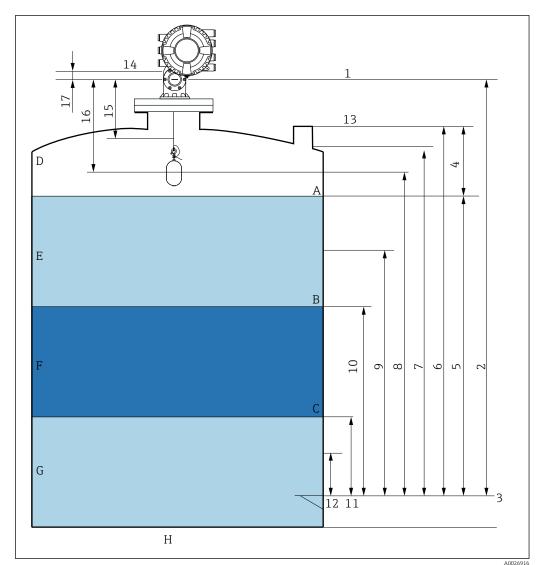
8 System integration

8.1 Overview of the Device Description files (DTM)

To integrate the device via HART into FieldCare, a Device Description file (DTM) according to the following specification is required:

Manufacturer ID	0x11
Device type (NMS8x)	0x112D
HART specification	7.0
DD files	For information and files see: www.endress.com

9 Commissioning



9.1 Terms related to tank measurement

41 Terms concerning NMS8x installation (e.g. NMS81)

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- *C Lower interface*
- D Gas phase
- E Upper phase
- F Middle phase
- G Lower phase
- H Tank bottom
- 1 Gauge reference height
- 2 Empty
- 3 Datum plate
- 4 Tank ullage
- 5 Tank level
- 6 Tank reference height
- 7 High stop level
- 8 Displacer position
- 9 Standby level
- 10 Upper interface level
- 11 Lower interface level
- 12 Low stop level
- 13 Dipping reference

- 14 Mechanical stop
- 15 Slow hoist zone
- 16 Distance
- 17 Reference position

9.2 Initial settings

Depending on NMS8x specification, some of the initial settings described below may not be required.

9.2.1 Setting the display language

Setting the display language via the display module

- 1. While in the standard view ($\rightarrow \cong 69$), press "E". If required, select **Keylock off** from the context menu and press "E" again.
 - └ The Language appears.
- 2. Open the Language and select the display language.

Setting the display language via an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Language
- 2. Select the display language.

This setting only affects the language on the display module. To set the language in the operating tool use the language setting functionality of FieldCare or DeviceCare, respectively.

9.2.2 Setting the real-time clock

Setting the real-time clock via the display module

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Set date
- 2. Use the following parameters to set the real-time clock to the current date and time: **Year**, **Month**, **Day**, **Hour**, **Minutes**.

Setting the real-time clock via an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time

-		215	
	Date/time:	C5	2016-04-20 09:32:24
	Set date:		Please select
			Please select
			Abort
			Start
			Confirm time

Go to the Set date and select the Start.

3.	Date/time: 🗘	2016-04-20 09:34:25
	Set date: ?	Please select
	Year:	2016
	Month:	4
	Day:	20
	Hour:	9
	Minute:	34

Use the following parameters to set the date and time: Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minutes.

4.	Date/time: 🚺	2016-04-20 09:35:49
	Set date: ?	Please select
	Year:	Please select Abort
	Month:	Start
	Day:	Confirm time
	Hour:	9
	Minute:	34

Go to the Set date and select the Confirm time.

└ The real-time clock is set to the current date and time.

9.3 Calibration

After installing or replacing NMS8x or its parts (sensor module, detector unit, wire drum, or measuring wire), several calibration steps are required. All calibration steps may not be required, depending on whether the device is being installed, adjusted, or replaced (see table below).

Type of installation/replacement		Calibration step			
		Sensor calibration	Reference calibration	Drum calibration	
All-in one		Not required	Not required	Not required	
Displacer shipped separately		Required	Required	Required	
Displacer installation through calibration window		Required	Required	Required	
Replacement/	Drum	Required	Required	Required	
maintenance	Displacer	Not required	Required	Required	
	Sensor module	Not required	Required	Required	
	Detector unit	Required	Required	Required	

9.3.1 Verification of displacer and wire drum

Prior to installation of NMS8x, confirm that all of the following data of the displacer and the wire drum on the nameplate match with those programmed into the device.

Parameters to be confirmed

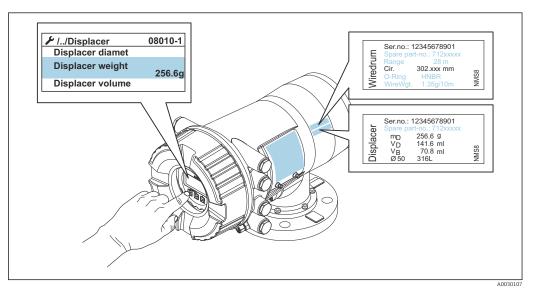
Parameters	Navigate to:
Displacer diameter	$Setup \to Advanced \ setup \to Sensor \ config \to Displacer \to Displacer \ diameter$
Displacer weight	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer weight
Displacer volume	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer volume
Displacer balance volume	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer balance volume
Drum circumference	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum
Wire weight	Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum \rightarrow Wire weight

Data verification

Data verification procedure

- 1. Check the displacer diameter, weight, volume, and balance volume for the Displacer diameter, the Displacer weight, the Displacer volume, and the Displacer balance volume.
- 2. Check the drum circumference and wire weight for the Drum circumference and Wire weight.

This completes the data verification procedure.



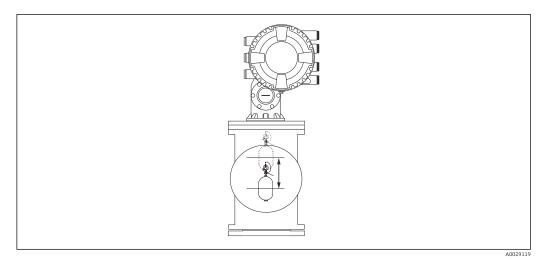
☑ 42 Data verification

9.3.2 Move displacer

The move displacer operation is optional and can be used to change the current position of the displacer in order to perform the calibration steps more easily.

- 1. Make sure that the wire drum stopper has been removed.
- **2.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Move displacer \rightarrow Move distance
- 3. Input the relative moving distance for the Move distance.
- 4. Select the Move down or the Move up
- 5. Select the **Yes**.

This completes move displacer commands procedure.



■ 43 Move displacer

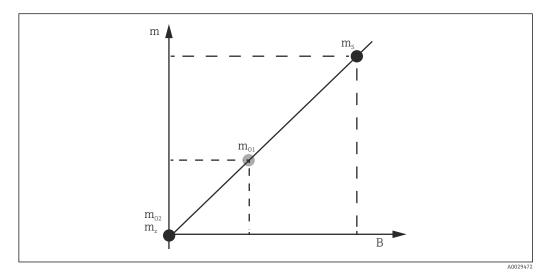
9.3.3 Sensor calibration

Sensor calibration adjusts the weight measurement of the detector unit. The calibration consists of three steps as follows.

- ADC zero calibration
- ADC offset calibration
- ADC span calibration

For the ADC offset weight calibration, either 0 g or an offset weight (0 to 100 g) can be used.

Using an offset weight other than 0 g is recommended for density measurement.



E 44 Concept of sensor calibration

- m Weight of displacer
- B Binary value of AD-Converter
- m_S Span weight
- m_{o1} Offset weight in case of 0 to 100 g (50 g is recommended.)
- m_{o2} Offset weight in case of 0 g
- m_z Zero weight

Calibration procedure

Step	Using displacer	Using offset weight	Description	
1.	A0028000	A0028000	 Navigate to: Setup → Calibration → Sensor calibration → Sensor calibration Input the offset weight for the Offset weight used in step 3 (0.0 g in case of using the displacer only). Input the value for the Span weight used in step 4 (weight of displacer indicated on nameplate). 	
2.	A0027999	A0028001	 Hold up or remove the displacer. Select for next parameter. Measuring zero weight is shown on the display. Wait until the Zero calibration shows the Finished and calibration status shows Idle. When the displacer is being held up, do not release it until this step is completed. 	
3.	A0027999	A0028002	 Confirm that the Offset calibration shows the Place offset weight. Hold up the displacer or attach the offset weight. Select for next parameter. Measuring offset weight is shown on the display. Wait until the Offset calibration shows the Finished and Calibration status shows Idle. When the displacer is being held up, do not release it until this step is completed. 	
4.	A0028000	A0028000	 Release the displacer or mount it on the measuring ring if an offset weight was used in the previous step. Select for next parameter. Measuring span weight is shown on the display. Confirm that the Span calibration shows the Finished and Calibration status shows Idle. Select the Next. Confirm that the Sensor calibration shows the Finished and Calibration status shows Idle. This completes sensor calibration procedure. Do not swing the displacer and keep it in as stable a position as possible. 	

9.3.4 Reference calibration

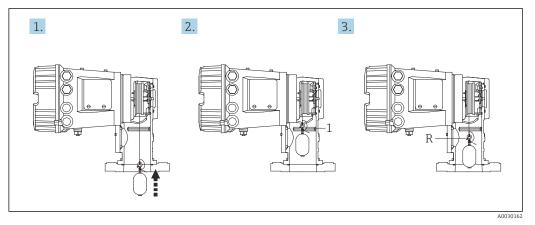
The reference calibration defines the zero distance position of the displacer from the mechanical stop.

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Reference calibration \rightarrow Reference calibration

2. Select the Start

- **3.** Check the reference position (e.g. 70 mm (2.76 in)).
 - └ The reference position is preset prior to delivery.
- 4. Confirm that the displacer is correctly attached to the measuring wire.
- 5. The reference calibration starts automatically.

This completes the reference calibration.



45 Reference calibration sequence

1 Mechanical stop

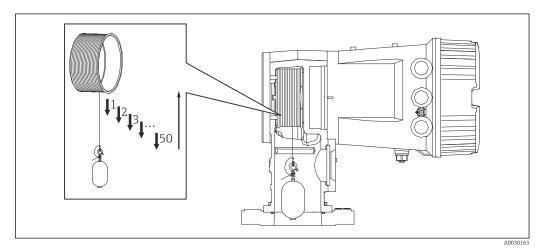
R Reference position

9.3.5 Drum calibration

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Drum calibration \rightarrow Drum calibration
- 2. Ensure a distance of 500 mm (19.69 in) or more from the bottom of the displacer to the liquid level.
- 3. Confirm that the displacer weight is correct for the Set high weight.
- 4. Select the Start.
 - ← The drum calibration starts automatically.
 - The drum calibration records fifty points which will take approximately eleven minutes.
- 5. Select the No as usual for the Make low table.
 - └ To make a low table for special applications, select the **Yes** and use 50 g weight.

This completes drum calibration procedure.

To cancel any calibration, press = + + simultaneously. If the drum calibration is canceled while making the new table, the old table remains effective. If making a new table fails due to an obstruction, NMS8x will not accept the new table and shows an error message.



46 Making drum table

9.3.6 Commissioning check

This procedure is to confirm that all calibration steps have been completed appropriately.

- **1.** Navigate to: Diagnostics \rightarrow Device check \rightarrow Commissioning check \rightarrow Commissioning check
- 2. Select the Start.
 - └ Executing is shown on the verify drum table.
- 3. Select the Start.
- 4. Confirm that the Commissioning check shows the Finished.
- 5. Confirm that the Result drum check is passed.

This completes the commissioning check procedure.

Configuration task	Description	
Configuring the level and interface	Setting density	→ 🖺 94
measurement	Setting tank height	→ 🖺 95
	Setting high and low stop	→ 🖺 96
Level calibration	Setting for open tank with liquid	→ 🗎 97
	Setting for open tank without liquid	→ 🖺 98
	Setting for closed tank	→ 🖺 99
	Setting process condition	→ 🖹 101
Configuring the density measurement	Setting spot density	→ 🗎 102
	Setting tank profile	→ 🗎 104
	Setting interface profile	→ ➡ 105
	Setting manual profile	→ ➡ 106

9.4 Configuring the measuring device

9.4.1 Configuring the level and interface measurement

The level measurement is to measure the position where the displacer is balanced (immersion point) in the liquid. When the liquid surface level changes, the displacer continuously follows the position to measure the liquid level. To define the appropriate level measurement, the following settings are required prior to operation.

The interface measurement can determine the interface between different liquids in a tank (e.g. water and oil).Up to two different interfaces can be determined within a maximum of three phases in a tank.

Setting the density of application

Density values for three liquid phases are set as follows prior to delivery.

- Upper density: 800 kg/m³
- Middle density: 1000 kg/m³
- Lower density: 1200 kg/m³

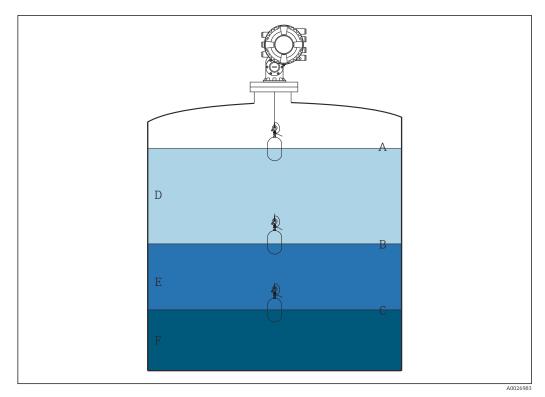
Change the data to reflect the actual density values. For tanks with only one liquid phase, set the upper density. For tanks with two or three phases, set middle and bottom densities as well.

Number of phases	Parameters to be set
1 phase	Upper density
2 phases	Upper/middle density
3 phases	Upper/middle/lower density

When performing an interface measurement, the minimum density difference between phases should be at least 100 kg/m³.

Setting the density

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Upper density , Setup \rightarrow Middle density and Setup \rightarrow Lower density
- 2. Input the value to Upper, Middle, and Lower densities accordingly.



E 47 Tank configuration

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- C Lower interface
- D Upper phase (density)
- *E Middle phase (density)*
- F Lower phase (density)

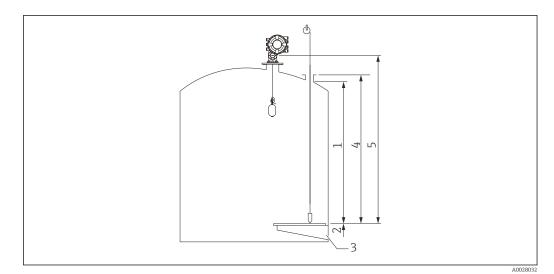
Setting the tank height

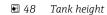
To measure the tank level correctly, the tank reference height and empty (distance from reference point to datum plate) must be set in advance.

- Tank reference height: Set by the customer to represent the height of the tank. Distance between the dipping reference and the datum plate. Used for percentage calculation and as reference for the ullage level.
 - Empty: Distance between the zero point of device and datum plate. Empty is automatically adjusted by the Set level.

Setting the tank reference height and empty

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Empty
- 2. Input the empty value.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Tank reference height
- 4. Input the value of tank reference height.





- 1 High stop
- 2 Low stop
- 3 Datum plate
- 4 Tank reference height
- 5 Empty

Setting the high stop and low stop

The high stop and low stop determine the highest and lowest points of displacer movement. Set these data to the desired actual upper and lower limit values.

If the displacer should be able to determine a tank bottom that is below the datum plate, set the low stop to a negative value. To make sure that the displacer travels up to the reference position, set the high stop to a value greater than or equal to empty.

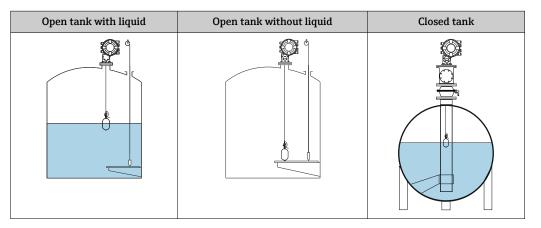
High stop and low stop setting procedure

- 1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow High stop level
- 2. Input the actual value for high stop.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Low stop level
- 4. Input the actual value for low stop.

This completes upper and lower stop setting procedure.

9.4.2 Level calibration

The following table shows the most likely options for setting the level calibration.



Setting for an open tank with liquid

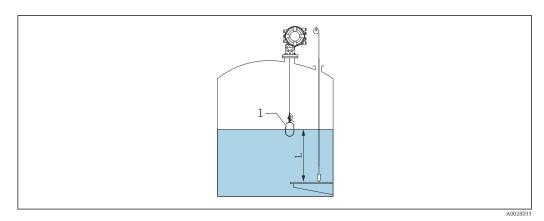
Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the Level for the Gauge command.

└ The displacer automatically searches for the point where it balances.

- 3. Wait until the displacer is balanced on the liquid.
- 4. Perform dipping to determine the liquid level (L) in the tank.
- 5. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Set level
- 6. Input the determined level value for the Set level.
- The Set level adjusts the Empty to reflect the new level value.

This completes setting for open tank with liquid procedure.



Set level for opened tank

- 1 Displacer
- L Measured value

Setting for an open tank without liquid

If there is no liquid in the tank, the following procedure can be used to set the tank bottom or datum plate to 0 mm for the tank level.

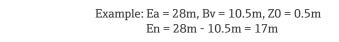
Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the Bottom level to measure the tank bottom.
- 3. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow One-time command status
- 4. Wait until the Finished is shown.
- **5.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Bottom level
- 6. Read the Bottom level (Bv).
- 7. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Empty
- 8. Read the actual empty value (Ea).
- 9. Calculate the new empty value using following formula.

⊾ En = Ea - Bv - Z0

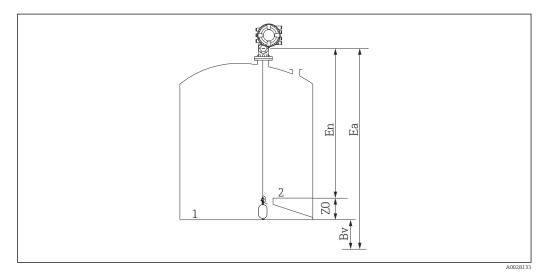
∟.

10. Input the calculated value for the Empty.



- The parameter Z0 defines the distance between the desired 0mm level value and the physical tank bottom (if displacer measures the datum plate, Z0 = 0 mm (0 in)).
 - Bottom level operation considers the immersion depth of the displacer in the measurement.

This completes the level setting for open tank without liquid procedure.





Tank bottom

1

- 2 Datum plate
- Ea Initial empty setting
- Bv Initial bottom level
- En New empty
- Z0 Distance from tank bottom to datum plate

It is recommended to repeating the level calibration when there is liquid in the tank $(\rightarrow \cong 97)$.

Setting for a closed tank

For tanks that cannot be hand-dipped, follow the procedure shown below.

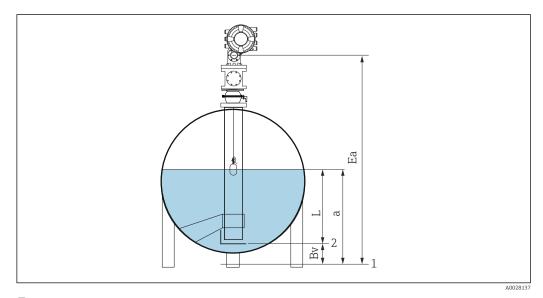
Level setting procedure

- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the Bottom level to measure the tank bottom.
 - ► NMS8x measures the tank bottom and returns to level if the post gauge command is set to level (default).
- 3. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow One-time command status
- 4. Wait until the Finished is shown.
- 5. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Bottom level
- 6. Read the bottom value (Bv).
- 7. Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Tank level (a)
- 8. Calculate the level value (L) by using following formula.
 L = a Bv
- 9. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Set level

10. Input the value L for the Set level.

This completes the level setting procedure.

If the datum plate is not zero (e.g. Z mm), adjust the set level value (L) by subtracting Z from the value L (L= a-Bv-Z).



- 51 Closed tank for NMS80 and NMS81
- 1 Initial zero level position
- 2 Datum plate
- Ea Initial setting of Empty
- Bv Bottom level
- a Tank level
- L Set level value

Setting for a closed tank without datum plate

For tanks that cannot be hand-dipped and have no datum plates, follow the procedure shown below.

Procedure for setting level by empty

In cases where a manual dip cannot be carried out and there are no flat datum plates to reference the bottom, empty can be used instead of set level . In this particular case, empty needs to be adjusted as it is not the gauge reference height but the displacer immersion depth.

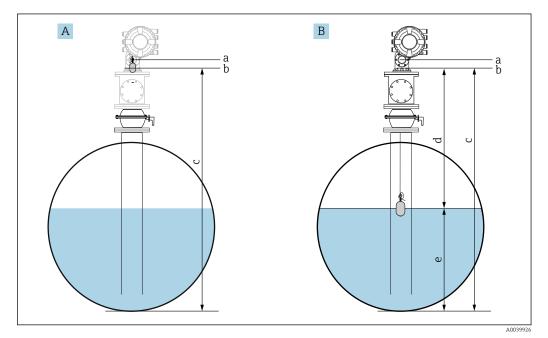
Level is automatically calculated by the following formula.

Empty - Distance = Level

The absolute value of distance is updated according to the displacer movement and level can be determined.

- 1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Empty
- 2. Set empty to be the displacer immersion depth.
- 3. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Gauge command
- 4. Select the Level for the Gauge command parameter.
 - ← The displacer automatically searches for the point where it balances.
- 5. Wait until the displacer is balanced on the liquid surface.

This completes the level setting procedure.



☑ 52 Level setting in case of empty (NMS80/81)

- A Set empty
- *B* How level is determined
- a Gauge reference height
- b Empty adjusted to the displacer immersion depth = distance 0 mm
- c Empty
- d Distance
- e Level

Selecting the process condition

The process condition is used to adjust the device to the application. By changing this parameter, several balancing parameters are adjusted automatically to make setup easier.

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Process condition

2. Select an appropriate condition for the Process condition.

The default setting of the process condition varies depending on your order.

Parameter name	Process condition		
Parameter setting	Universal	Calm surface	Turbulent surface
Description	ð	Č	
	Provides reliable results in various applications and for various liquids.	For storage tanks with a calm surface and focus on highest accuracy measurement.	For applications where the surface is turbulent.

9.4.3 Configuring the density measurement

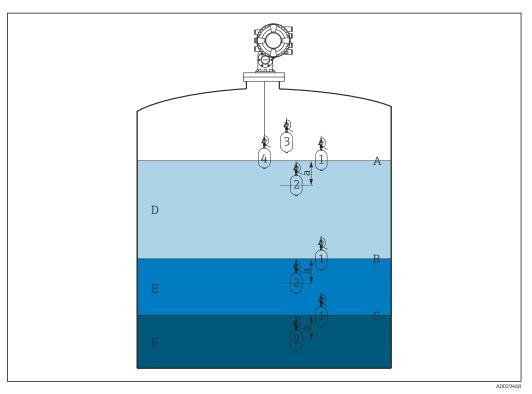
The density measurement is performed to confirm and maintain the quality of the liquid.

The density measurement is largely divided into two methods as shown below.

Density methods	Gauge command	Description
Spot density	Upper density Middle density	One spot density measurement for designated layer
Lower density	Lower density	Upper density is for upper layer.Middle density is for middle layer.Lower density is for lower layer.
Profile density	Tank profile	Profile between the bottom of the tank and the level position
		Normal modeCompensation mode
	Interface profile	Profile between the upper interface (I/F) and the level position
		Normal modeCompensation mode
	Manual profile	Profile between the desired start point and the level position
		Normal modeCompensation mode

Spot density measurement

Three different spot density gauge commands are available as shown below.



■ 53 Spot density (The numbers show the order of displacer movement.)

- A Liquid level
- B Upper interface
- *C Lower interface*
- D Upper density
- E Middle density
- F Lower density
- a Submersion depth

The submersion depth (a) is set to 150 mm (5.91 in) prior to delivery. To change the submersion depth, perform the following steps.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Submersion depth
- 2. Input the desired value for the Submersion depth.

Setting the spot density

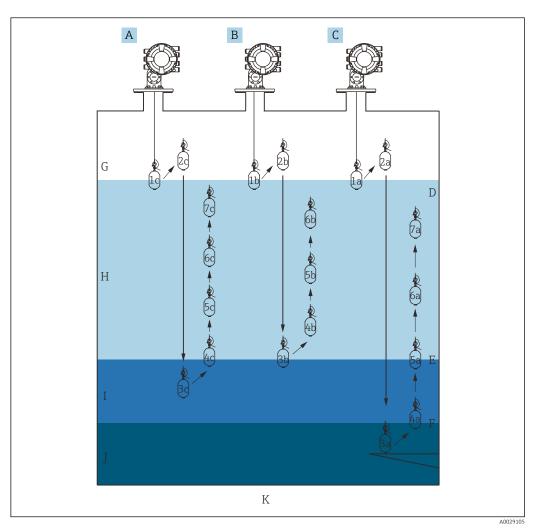
- **1.** Navigate to: Operation \rightarrow Gauge command \rightarrow Gauge command
- 2. Select the Upper density, the Middle density, or the Lower density for the Gauge command.
- 3. Verify that the value that was examined in a laboratory and the actual value that was measured in the tank are the same or within an allowable range.
- 4. Adjust the value if necessary.
 - ► Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density Select the Upper density offset , the Middle density offset, and the Lower density offset and input the desired values for each offset.

This completes the setting spot density procedure.

Profile density measurement

Profile density has three gauge commands as shown below.

NMS8x measures a density profile according to a defined interval of up to 50 points.



🛃 54 Overview of profile density (1a, 2a, 3a...show the order of displacer movements.)

- Α Manual profile
- Interface profile В
- С Tank profile D
- Liquid level Ε
- Upper interface
- F Lower interface G Gas phase
- Η Upper density Middle density Ι
- Lower density
- J Κ Tank bottom

9

Density measurement has two types of modes.

- Normal measure mode: Profile points are measured at exactly configured positions.
- Compensation mode: Profile points are measured at multiples of the wire drum circumference to further improve accuracy.

Select normal mode as usual. However, when selecting compensation mode, NMS8x automatically adjusts the measurement positions to where the density measurement can be the most accurate.

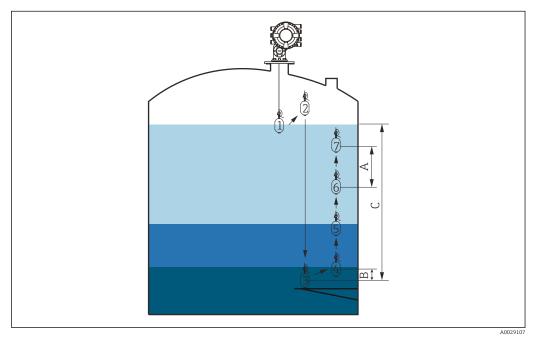
Tank profile measurement

Setting tank profile procedure

The tank profile operation measures a profile starting at the physical tank bottom up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile density offset distance
- 2. Input the desired value for the Profile density offset distance.
 - └ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (datum plate or bottom of the tank) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 4. Input the desired value for the Profile density interval.
- 5. Set Tank profile in the Gauge command to start measurement.

This completes the setting tank profile procedure.



■ 55 Tank profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- *B* Profile density offset distance
- C Datum plate
- D Tank profile range

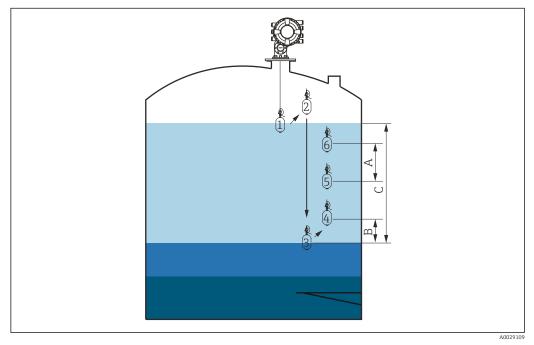
Interface profile measurement

Setting interface profile procedure

The interface profile operation measures a profile starting at the upper interface level up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Profile density offset distance
- 2. Input the desired value for the Profile density offset distance.
 - └→ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (upper interface) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 4. Input the desired value for the Profile density interval.
- 5. Set Interface profile in the Gauge command to start measurement.

This completes the setting interface profile procedure.



■ 56 Interface profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

- A Profile density interval
- *B Profile density offset distance*
- C Tank profile range

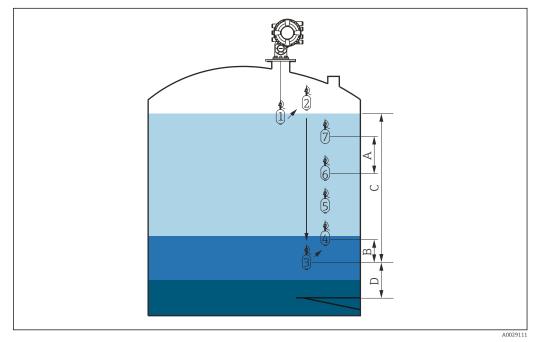
Manual profile measurement

Setting manual profile procedure

The manual profile operation measures a profile starting at a manually specified level up to the liquid level.

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Manual profile level
- 2. Input the desired value for the Manual profile level.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density offset distance
 - └→ For the manual profile, the level offset can be set to 0 so that the first point can be measured at the manual profile level.
- 4. Input the desired value for the Profile density offset distance.
 - └ The value of the profile density offset distance defines the distance between the start point (manual profile) and the first measurement point.
- Navigate to: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Profile density interval
- 6. Input the desired value for the Profile density interval.
- 7. Set Manual profile in the Gauge command to start measurement.

This competes the setting manual profile.



57 Manual profile movement (The numbers show the order of the displacer movement.)

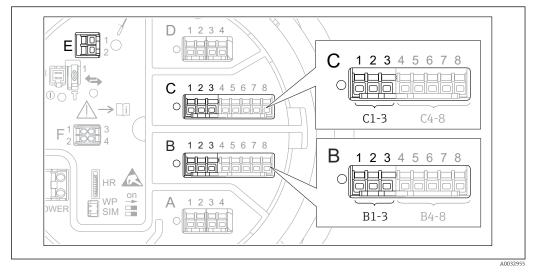
- A Profile density interval
- B Profile density offset distance
- C Manual profile range
- D Manual profile level

9.5 Configuring the tank gauging application

Configuration of the inputs:	Description
HART inputs	→ ➡ 108
NMT532/539/81 connected via HART	→ 🗎 110
4-20mA inputs	→ 🗎 112
RTD input	→ 🗎 113
Digital inputs	→ 🗎 115
Configuration of the data processing in the device:	Description
Linking input values to tank variables	→ 🗎 116
Tank calculation: Direct Level Measurement	→ 🗎 117
Tank calculation: Hybrid Tank Measurement System (HTMS)	→ 🗎 118
Tank calculation: Correction of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD)	→ ➡ 119
Tank calculation: Thermal Tank Shell Correction (CTSh)	→ 🗎 120
Alarms (limit evaluation)	→ 🗎 121
Configuration of the signal output:	Description
4-20mA output	→ 🗎 122
HART slave + 4-20mA output	→ 🗎 123
Modbus	→ 🗎 124
V1	→ 🗎 125
Digital outputs	→ 🗎 126
WM550	→ ➡ 125

9.5.1 Configuration of the HART inputs

Connecting and addressing HART devices



■ 58 Possible terminals for HART loops

- B Analog I/O module in slot B (availability depending on device version $\rightarrow \square 46$)
- C Analog I/O module in slot C (availability depending on device version $\rightarrow \square 46$)
- E HART Ex is output (available in all device versions)

HART devices must be configured and given a unique HART address in the range from 1 to 15 via their own user interface before they are connected to the Proservo NMS8x³⁾. Make sure they are connected as defined by the terminal assignment $\rightarrow \cong 57$. Devices with an address larger than 15 are not recognized by the Proservo.

Slot B or C: Setting the operating mode of the Analog I/O module

This section is not relevant for the HART Ex is output (Slot E). This output always functions as a HART master for the connected HART slaves.

If HART devices are connected to an Analog I/O module (slot B or C in the terminal compartment), this module must be configured as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3
- **2.** Go to the Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 217$).
- If only one HART device is connected to this loop:
 Select the HART master+4..20mA input. In this case the 4-20mA signal can be used in addition to the HART signal. For the configuration of the 4-20mA input:
 →
 112.
- 4. If up to 6 HART devices are connected to this loop: Select the HART master.

³⁾ The current software does not support HART devices with address 0 (zero).

Defining the type of measured value

This setting can be skipped for a connected Prothermo NMT5xx and NMT8x as the type of measured value is automatically recognized by the Proservo NMS8x in this case.

• The measured values can only be used in the system if the unit of the assigned HART variable fits the type of measured value. The HART variable assigned to **Output temperature**, for example, has to be in °C or °F.

• A HART variable with unit "%" cannot be used for **Output level**. Instead, the HART variable must be in mm, m, ft or in.

The type of measured value must be specified for each HART variable (PV, SV, TV and QV). To do so, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices
 - └ There is a submenu for each connected HART device.
- 2. For each device go to the corresponding submenu.
- 3. If the device measures a pressure:

Go to the Output pressure ($\rightarrow \boxtimes$ 207) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured pressure. Only a HART variable with a pressure unit may be selected.

4. If the device measures a density:

Go to the Output density ($\rightarrow \textcircled{208}$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured density. Only a HART variable with a density unit may be selected.

5. If the device measures a temperature:

Go to the Output temperature ($\rightarrow \square 208$) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured temperature. Only a HART variable with a temperature unit may be selected.

- 6. If the device measures the vapor temperature: Go to the Output vapor temperature (→ B 209) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured vapor temperature. Only a HART variable with a temperature unit may be selected.
- 7. If the device measures a level: Go to the Output level (→ Bestimes 209) and specify which of the four HART variables contains the measured level. Only a HART variable with a level unit (not "%") may be selected.

Disconnecting HART devices

When a HART device is disconnected from the device, it must also be logically removed as follows:

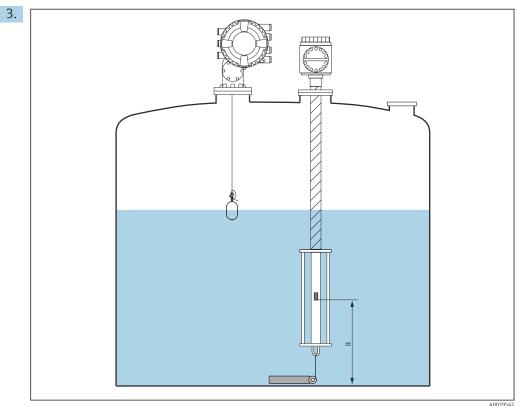
- **1.** Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow Forget device
 - 2. Select the HART device to be removed.

This procedure is also necessary if a defective device is exchanged.

9.5.2 Configuration of a connected Prothermo temperature transmitter

If a Prothermo NMT532, NMT539 or NMT8x temperature transmitter is connected via HART, it can be configured as follows:

- 1. Navigate to: Expert → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → NMT device config; here, **HART Device(s)** is the name of the connected Prothermo.
- 2. Go to the Configure device? and select **Yes**.

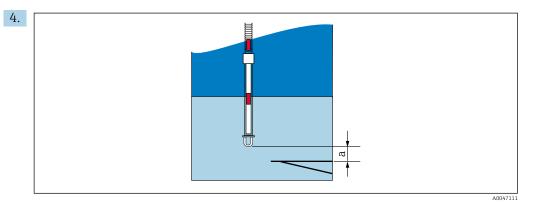


59 Prothermo NMT53x: Position of the bottom temperature element

a Distance from bottom temperature element to zero reference (tank bottom or datum plate).

To configure a **Prothermo NMT53x**: Go to the Bottom point and enter the position of the bottom temperature element (see picture above).

← The value entered into the Bottom point in the Tank Gauging device is handed over to the Bottom point in the connected Prothermo NMT53x.



60 Prothermo NMT8x: Distance between the physical end of the probe and the zero level value

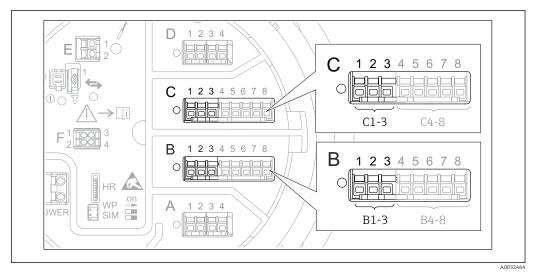
a Distance between the physical end of the probe and the zero level value in the tank (tank bottom or datum plate).

To configure a **Prothermo NMT8x**: Go to the Bottom point and enter the distance between the physical end of the probe and the zero level value in the tank (tank bottom or datum plate).

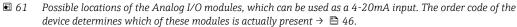
└ The value entered into the Bottom point in the Tank Gauging device is handed over to the End of probe to zero distance in the connected Prothermo NMT8x.

To check the temperatures measured by the individual elements, go to the following submenu: Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT element values \rightarrow Element temperature

There is a Element temperature X for each element of the Prothermo.

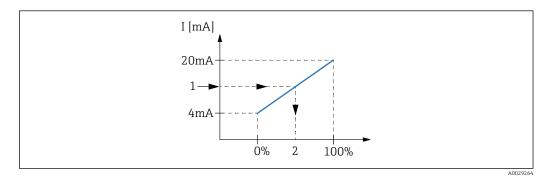


9.5.3 Configuration of the 4-20mA inputs



For each Analog I/O module to which a 4-20mA device is connected, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Make sure the 4-20mA devices are connected as defined by the terminal assignment $\rightarrow \cong 57$.
- 2. Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3
- 3. Go to the Operating mode (→ 🗎 217) and select **4..20mA input** or **HART master** +**4..20mA input**.
- 4. Go to the Process value ($\rightarrow \implies 224$) and specify which process variable is transmitted by the connected device.
- 5. Go to the Analog input 0% value ($\rightarrow \cong 223$) and define which value of the process variable corresponds to an input current of 4 mA (see diagram below).
- 6. Go to the Analog input 100% value ($\Rightarrow \cong 223$) and define which value of the process variable corresponds to an input current of 20 mA (see diagram below).
- **7.** Go to the Process value ($\rightarrow \cong 224$) and check whether the indicated value matches the actual value of the process variable.

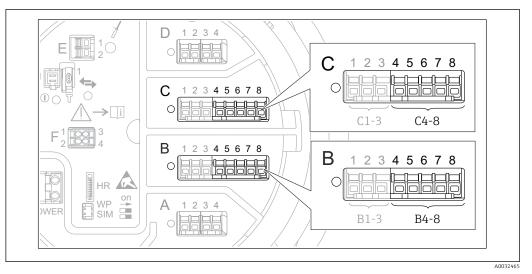


62 Scaling of the 4-20mA input to the process variable

- 1 Input value in mA
- 2 Process value

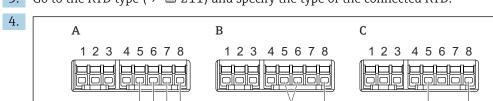
The **Analog I/O** submenu contains additional parameters for a more detailed configuration of the Analog Input. For a description refer to : $\rightarrow \square 217$

A002637



9.5.4 Configuration of a connected RTD

- 63 Possible locations of the Analog I/O modules, to which an RTD can be connected. The order code of the device determines which of these modules is actually present $\rightarrow \cong 46$.
- **1.** Make sure the RTD is connected as defined by the terminal assignment $\rightarrow \square 62$.
- **2.** Navigate to the submenu of the respective Analog I/O module: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP X4-8.

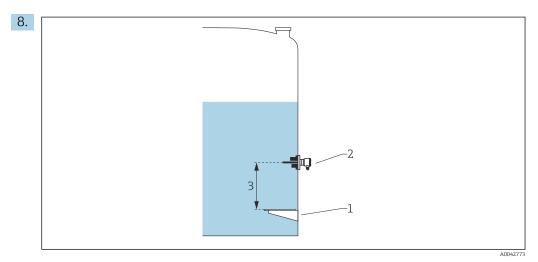


3. Go to the RTD type ($\rightarrow \cong 211$) and specify the type of the connected RTD.

- 64 RTD connection types
- A 4 wire RTD connection
- B 3 wire RTD connection
- C 2 wire RTD connection

Go to the RTD connection type ($\rightarrow \cong 212$) and specify the type of connection of the RTD (2-, 3- or 4-wire).

- Go to the Input value (→
 ^(⇒) 214) and check whether the indicated temperature matches the actual temperature.
- **6.** Go to the Minimum probe temperature ($\rightarrow \textcircled{214}$) and specify the minimum approved temperature of the connected RTD.
- **7.** Go to the Maximum probe temperature ($\rightarrow \bigoplus 215$) and specify the maximum approved temperature of the connected RTD.



- 1 Datum plate
- 2 RTD
- *3 Probe position* ($\rightarrow \square 215$)

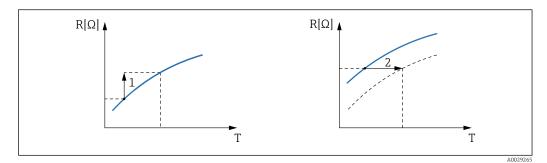
Go to the Probe position ($\rightarrow \textcircled{215}$) and enter the mounting position of the RTD (measured from the datum plate).

└ This parameter, in conjunction with the measured level, determines whether the measured temperature refers to the product or to the gas phase.

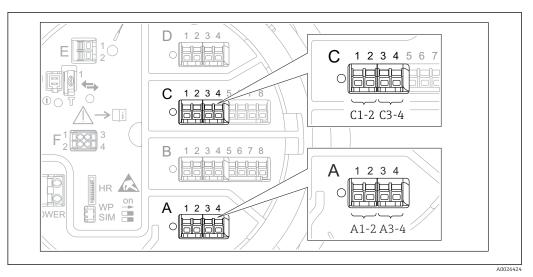
Offset for resistance and/or temperature

An offset for the resistance or the temperature can be defined in the following submenu: Expert \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP X4-8.

- **Ohms offset** is added to the measured resistance before the calculation of the temperature.
- **Temperature offset after conversion** is added to the measured temperature.



- 1 Ohms offset
- 2 Temperature offset after conversion



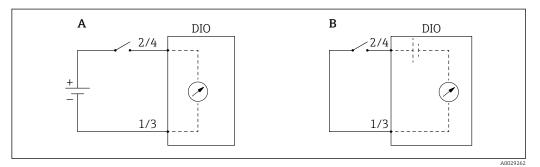
9.5.5 Configuration of the digital inputs

■ 65 Possible locations of the Digital I/O modules (examples); the order code defines the number and location of digial input modules $\rightarrow \cong 46$.

There is a **Digital Xx-x** submenu for each digital I/O module of the device. "X" designates the slot in the terminal compartment, "x-x" the terminals within this slot. The most important parameters of this submenu are **Operating mode** and **Contact type**.

The Operating mode

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Operating mode



A "Operating mode" = "Input passive"

B "Operating mode" = "Input active"

Meaning of the options

Input passive

The DIO module measures the voltage provided by an external source. Depending on the status of the external switch, this voltage is 0 at the input (switch open) or exceeds a certain limit voltage (switch closed). These two states represent the digital signal.

Input active

The DIO module provides a voltage and uses it to detect whether the external switch is open or closed.

The Contact type

 $\mathsf{Setup} \to \mathsf{Advanced \ setup} \to \mathsf{Input/output} \to \mathsf{Digital} \ \mathsf{Xx-x} \to \mathsf{Contact \ type}$

This parameter determines how the state of the external switch is mapped to the internal states of the DIO module:

State of the external switch	Internal state of the DIO module					
	Contact type = Normally open	Contact type = Normally closed				
Open	Inactive	Active				
Closed	Active	Inactive				
Behavior in special situations:						
During start-up	Unknown	Unknown				
Fault in measurement	Error	Error				

- The internal state of the Digital Input can be transferred to a Digital Output or can be used to control the measurement.

9.5.6 Linking input values to tank variables

Measured values must be linked to tank variables before they can be used in the Tank Gauging application. This is done by defining the source of each tank variable in the following parameters:

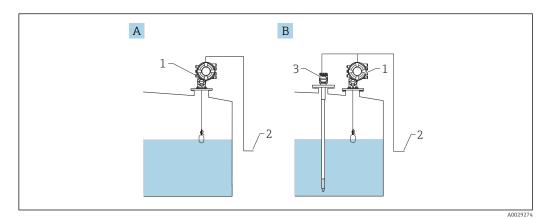
Tank variable	Parameter defining the source of this variable
Product level	 Setup → Level source Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Level → Level source
Bottom water level	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Water level source
Average or spot temperature of the product	 Setup → Liquid temp source Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank configuration → Temperature → Liquid temp source
Temperature of the air surrounding the tank	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Air temperature source
Temperature of the vapor above the product	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Vapor temp source
Density of the product	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Observed density source
Bottom pressure (P1)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bottom) source
Top pressure (P3)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top) source

i

Depending on the application not all these parameters will be relevant in a given situation.

9.5.7 Tank calculation: Direct level measurement

If no tank calculation is configured, level and temperature are measured directly.



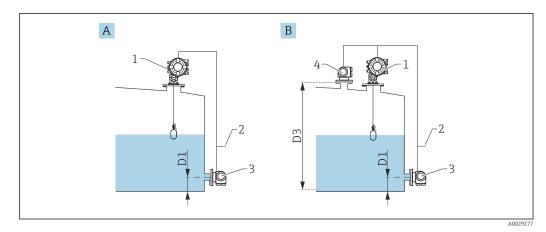
- A Direct level measurement (without temperature)
- *B* Direct level and temperature measurement
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 To inventory management system
- *3 Temperature transmitter*
- **1.** Navigate to: "Setup \rightarrow Level source" and specify from which device the level is obtained.
- 2. If a temperature transmitter is connected:

Navigate to: "Setup \rightarrow Liquid temp source" and specify from which device the temperature is obtained.

9.5.8 Tank calculation: Hybrid tank measurement system (HTMS)

HTMS uses level and pressure measurements to calculate the density of the medium.

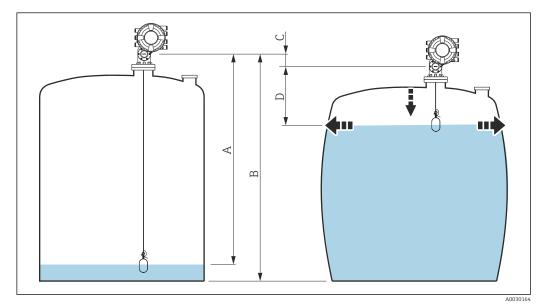
In non-atmospheric (i.e. pressurized) tanks it is recommended to use the HTMS P1+P3 mode. Two pressure sensors are required in this case. In atmospheric (i.e. unpressurized) tanks the HTMS P1 with only one pressure sensor is sufficient.



- Α The "HTMS P1" measurement mode
- R The "HTMS P1+P3" measurement mode
- D1 P1 position
- D3 P3 position
- 1 NMS8x
- 2 To inventory management system
- 3 Pressure sensor (bottom) 4
- Pressure sensor (top)
- **1.** Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Level
- 2. Go to **Level source** ($\rightarrow \cong$ **192**) and specify from which device the level is obtained.
- 3. Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure
- 4. Go to **P1 (bottom) source (** $\rightarrow \cong$ **268)** and specify from which device the bottom pressure (P1) is obtained.
- 5. If a top pressure transmitter (P3) is connected: Go to **P3 (top) source (** \rightarrow \cong **270)** and specify from which device the top pressure (P3) is obtained.
- 6. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS
- 7. Go to **HTMS mode** ($\rightarrow \cong 285$) and specify the HTMS mode.
- 8. Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density
- 9. Go to **Observed density source** ($\rightarrow \cong 266$) and select **HTMS**.
- **10**. Use the other parameters of the HTMS to configure the calculation. For a detailed description: $\rightarrow \square 283$

9.5.9 Tank calculation: Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD)

Hydrostatic Tank Deformation can be used to compensate the vertical movement of the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to bulging of the tank shell caused by the hydrostatic pressure exerted by the liquid stored in the tank. The compensation is based on a linear approximation obtained from manual hand dips at several levels divided over the full range of the tank.



☑ 66 Correction of the hydrostatic tank deformation (HyTD)

- A "Distance" (tank nearly empty)
- B Gauge Reference Height (GRH)
- C HyTD correction value
- D "Distance" (tank filled)



9.5.10 Tank calculation: Thermal tank shell correction (CTSh)

CTSh (correction for the thermal expansion of the tank shell) compensates for effects on the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) and on the expansion or contraction of the measuring wire due to temperature effects on the tank shell or stilling well. The temperature effects are separated into two parts, respectively affecting the 'dry' and 'wetted' part of the tank shell or stilling well. The correction function is based on thermal expansion coefficients of steel and insulation factors for both the 'dry' and 'wet' parts of the wire and the tank shell. The temperatures used for the correction can be selected from on manual or measured values.

This correction is recommended for the following situations:

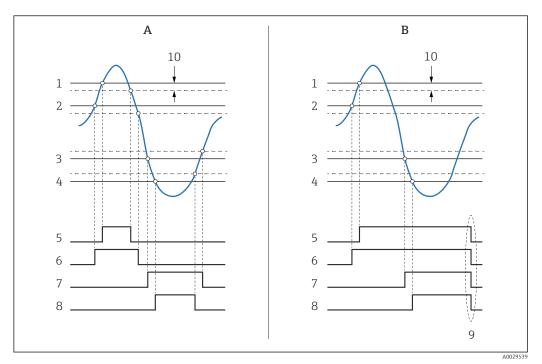
- if the operating temperature deviates considerably from the temperature during calibration ($\Delta T > 10 \degree C (18 \degree F)$)
- for extremely high tanks
- for refrigerated, cryogenic or heated applications

As the use of this correction will influence the innage level reading, it is recommended to ensure the manual hand dip and level verification procedures are being conducted correctly before enabling this correction method.

This mode cannot be used in conjunction with HTG because the level is not measured relative to the gauge reference height with HTG.

9.5.11 Configuration of the alarms (limit evaluation)

A limit evaluation can be configured for up to 4 tank variables. The limit evaluation issues an alarm if the value exceeds an upper limit or falls below a lower limit, respectively. The limit values can be defined by the user.



E 67 Principle of the limit evaluation

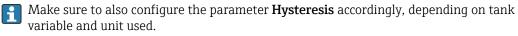
- A Alarm mode = On
- B Alarm mode = Latching
- 1 HH alarm value
- 2 H alarm value
- 3 L alarm value
- 4 LL alarm value
- 5 HH alarm
- 6 H alarm
- 7 Lalarm
- 8 LL alarm9 "Clear alarm
- 9 "Clear alarm" = "Yes" or power off-on10 Hysteresis

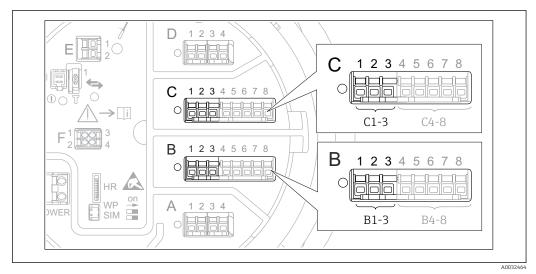
The limit evaluation is configured in the **Alarm 1 to 4** submenus.

Navigation path: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm 1 to 4

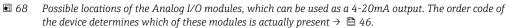


For **Alarm mode** = **Latching** all alarms remain active until the user selects **Clear alarm** = **Yes** or the power is switched off and on.



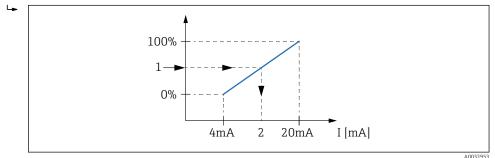


9.5.12 Configuration of the 4-20mA output



Each Analog I/O module of the device can be configured as a 4...20mA analog output. To do so, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O X1-3.
- Go to the Operating mode and select 4..20mA output or HART slave +4..20mA output ⁴⁾.
- **3.** Go to the Analog input source and select the tank variable which is to be transmitted via the 4...20mA output.
- **4.** Go to the 0 % value and enter the value of the selected tank variable which will be mapped to 4 mA.
- 5. Go to the 100 % value and enter the value of the selected tank variable which will be mapped to 20 mA.



69 Scaling of the tank variable to the output current

1 Tank variable

-

2 Output current

After startup of the device, as long as the assigned tank variable is not yet available, the output current assumes the defined error value.

The Analog I/O contains more parameters which can be used for a more detailed configuration of the analog output. For a description see $\rightarrow \cong 217$

^{4) &}quot;HART slave +4..20mA output " means that the Analog I/O module serves as a HART slave which cyclically sends up to four HART variables to a HART master. For the configuration of the HART output: → 🗎 123

9.5.13 Configuration of the HART slave + 4 to 20 mA output

If **Operating mode** = **HART slave +4..20mA output** has been selected for an Analog I/O module, it serves as a HART slave which sends up to four HART variables to a HART master.

The 4 to 20 mA signal can be used in this case, too. For its configuration: $\rightarrow \square$ 122

Standard case: PV = 4 to 20 mA signal

By default, the Primary Variable (PV) is identical to the tank variable transmitted by the 4-20mA output. To define the other HART variables and to configure the HART output in more detail, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
- 2. Go to the System polling address and set the HART slave address of the device.
- **3.** Use the following parameters to assign tank variables to the second to fourth HART variable: **Assign SV**, **Assign TV**, **Assign QV**.
 - └ The four HART variables are transmitted to a connected HART Master.

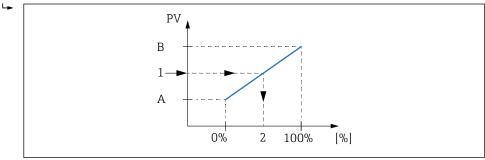
Special case: PV ≠ 4 to 20 mA signal

In exceptional cases it might be required that the Primary Variable (PV) transmits a different tank variable than the 4-20mA output. This is configured as follows.

1. Navigate to: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration

2. Go to the PV source and select **Custom**.

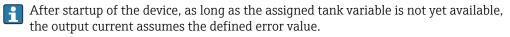
- └→ The following additional parameters appear in the submenu: Assign PV, 0 % value, 100 % value and PV mA selector.
- **3.** Go to the Assign PV and select the tank variable to be transmitted as the Primary Variable (PV).
- 4. Use the **0 % value** and **100 % value** parameters to define a range for the PV. The Percent of range indicates the percentage for the actual value of the PV. It is included in the cyclical output to the HART master.



■ 70 Scaling of the tank variable to the percentage

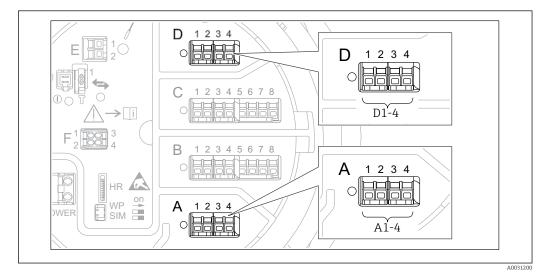
- A 0 % value
- B 100 % value
- 1 Primary variable (PV)
- 2 Percent of range

5. Use the PV mA selector to define whether the output current of an Analog I/O module is to be included in the cyclical HART output.



The PV mA selector does not influence the output current at the terminals of the Analog I/O module. It only defines whether the value of this current is part of the HART output or not.

9.5.14 Configuration of the Modbus output

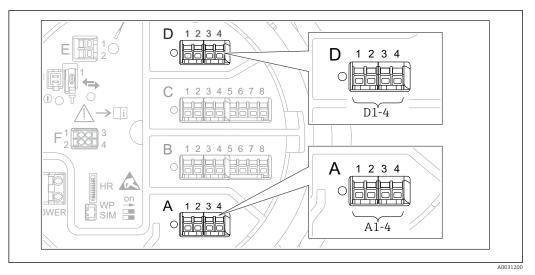


■ 71 Possible locations of the Modbus modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or $C \rightarrow \bowtie 46$.

The Proservo NMS8x acts as a Modbus slave. Measured or calculated tank values are stored in registers which can be requested by a Modbus master.

The following submenu is used to configure the communication between the device and the Modbus master:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration ($\rightarrow \cong 238$)



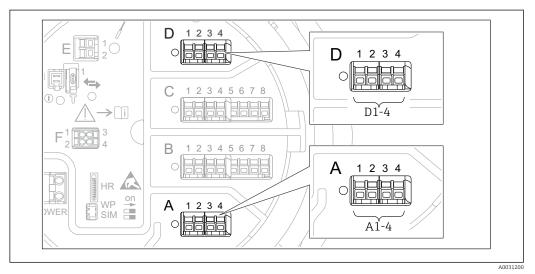
9.5.15 Configuration of the V1 output

■ 72 Possible locations of the V1 modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or $C \rightarrow \cong 46$.

The following submenus are used to configure the V1 communication between the device and the control system:

- Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow 🖺 241
- Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1 input selector \rightarrow 🗎 244

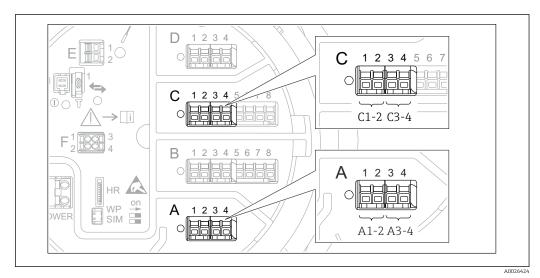
9.5.16 Configuration of the WM550 output



■ 73 Possible locations of the WM550 modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or $C \rightarrow \cong 46$.

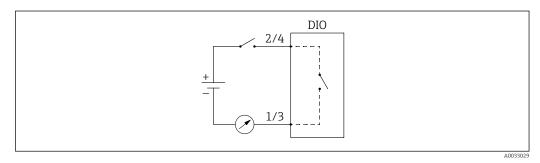
The following submenus are used to configure the WM550 communication between the device and the control system:

- Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow WM550 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow 🗎 237
- Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → WM550 input selector → \cong 246



9.5.17 Configuration of the digital outputs

Image: Possible locations of the Digital I/O modules (examples); the order code defines the number and location of Digital I/O modules → B 46.



🖻 75 Usage of the Digital I/O module as a digital output

There is a **Digital Xx-x** submenu for each digital I/O module of the device. "X" designates the slot in the terminal compartment, "x-x" the terminals within this slot. The most important parameters of this submenu are **Operating mode, Digital input source** and **Contact type**.

A digital output can be used to

- output the state of an alarm (if an alarm has been configured $\rightarrow \implies 121$)
- transmit the status of a digital input (if a digital input has been configured $\rightarrow \cong 115$)

To configure a digital output, proceed as follows:

- **1.** Navigate to Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x, where Xx-x designates the digital I/O module to be configured.
- 2. Go to the Operating mode and select the Output passive.
- 3. Go to the Digital input source and select the alarm or digital input to be transmitted.
- 4. Go to the Contact type and select how the internal state of the alarm or digital input is to be mapped to the digital output (see table below).

State of the alarm	Switching state of the digital output				
 Internal state of the digital input 	Contact type = Normally open	Contact type = Normally closed			
Inactive	Open	Closed			
Active	Closed	Open			

- For SIL applications, **Contact type** is automatically set to **Normally closed** by the device when starting the SIL confirmation procedure.
 - In case of a power supply failure, the switching state is always "open", irrespective of the selected option.

9.6 Advanced settings

For a more detailed configuration of the signal inputs, the tank calculations and the signal outputs refer to the Advanced setup ($\rightarrow \square 203$).

9.7 Simulation

To check the correct configuration of the device and of the control system, it is possible to simulate different situations (measured values, diagnostic messages etc.). See the Simulation ($\rightarrow \implies$ 332) for details.

9.8 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

There are two possibilities to protect the settings from unauthorized access:

- By an access code ($\rightarrow \square 77$)
 - This locks the access via the display and operating module.
- By the protection switch (→
 ¹
 ¹
 ⁷⁸)
 This locks the access to W&M-related parameters by any user interface (display and operating module, FieldCare, other configuration tools).

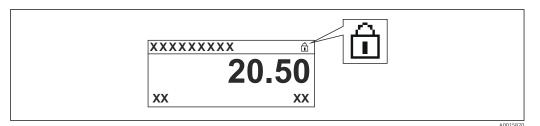
10 Operation

10.1 Reading off the device locking status

Depending on the locking state of the device some operations may be locked. The current locking status is indicated at: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Locking status. The following table summarizes the different locking statuses:

Locking status	Meaning	Unlocking procedure
Hardware locked	The device is locked by the write-protection switch in the terminal compartment.	→ 🗎 78
SIL locked	The device is in SIL-locked mode.	Detailed information on this topic see SIL Safety manual
CT active - all parameters	The custody transfer mode is active.	→ 🗎 78
WHG locked	The device is in WHG-locked mode.	Detailed information on this topic see SIL Safety manual
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily lock due to device-internal processing (e.g. data upload/ download, reset). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed again.	Wait for completion of the device-internal processing.

A locking is indicated by the write protection symbol in the header of the display:



10.2 Reading off measured values

Tank values can be read off in the following submenus:

- Operation \rightarrow Level
- Operation \rightarrow Temperature
- Operation \rightarrow Density
- Operation \rightarrow Pressure

10.3 Gauge commands

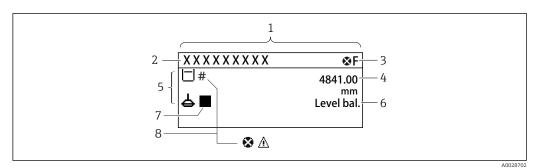
10.3.1 Overview of available device functions

Gauge commands are mainly divided into two categories.

- Continuous gauge command
- One-time gauge command (non-continuous)

One-time gauge commands have a defined end state. After a one-time gauge command is completed, another gauge command is executed which is defined by the Post gauge command. If **Post gauge command** is set to **None**, the operation will stop.

The gauge command can be chosen by navigating to Operation \rightarrow Gauge command. The status of the gauge command execution is shown in the Gauge status. The gauge status is displayed on the home screen by default.



☑ 76 Typical appearance of the standard view (measured value display)

- 1 Display module
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values
- 5 Display area for measured value and status symbols
- 6 Gauge status indication
- 7 Gauge status symbol
- 8 Measured value status symbol

For details of status symbols $\rightarrow \cong 68$

When a one-time gauge command is executed, additional information is shown in the One-time command status in the operation menu.

10.3.2 Descriptions of gauge commands

The following table shows the available gauge commands and functions of NMS8x.

1 The numbers in the figures show the sequence of displacer movement.

Gauge command	Descriptions		Post gauge command
Stop	Displacer stops.	*	Not available
Level	The displacer searches for the liquid level surface and balances there.		Not available
Up	The displacer moves up to the reference position.	R Reference position	Not available
Bottom level	The displacer searches for the tank bottom. After determining the bottom value, the post gauge command is executed.		Customer setting value
Upper I/F level	The displacer searches for the upper interface level and balances there.		Not available
Lower I/F level	The displacer searches for the lower interface level and balances there.		Not available
Upper density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the upper phase of the tank. After completing the measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	a Immersion depth	Customer setting value

Gauge command	Descriptions		Post gauge command
Middle density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the middle phase of the tank. After completing the measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	a Immersion depth	Customer setting value
Lower density	NMS8x performs a spot density measurement in the lower phase of the tank. After completing measurement, the post gauge command is executed.	a Immersion depth	Customer setting value
Repeatability	The displacer moves upwards from the liquid. After that, the displacer returns to the level measurement. This can be used for a function check. This gauge command should only be executed if the current gauge command is level.		Level
Water dip	The displacer searches for the upper interface level. After balancing on the liquid, the post gauge command is executed.		Customer setting value
Release overtension	 When the displacer hits any obstacle in the tank and gets stuck (Error message: Overtension) this command will release the tension on the wire by moving down a short distance. During an overtension error, no other gauge command will be executed. 		Stop
Tank profile	Density profile measurement of the tank (tank bottom to level)		Customer setting value
Interface profile	Density profile measurement of the upper interface (upper I/F level to level)		Customer setting value
Manual profile	Density profile measurement from a manually set position to level		Customer setting value

Gauge command	Descriptions	Post gauge command	
Level standby	The displacer moves to a set position and stays there until the tank level reaches this position. After that, gauge command is changed back to level.		Level
	This function can be used when supplying or discharging liquid.		
Offset standby	The displacer moves upwards for the distance which is set from the current position and stays there until the tank level reaches this position. After that, gauge command is changed back to level.		Level
	This function can be used when supplying or discharging liquid.		

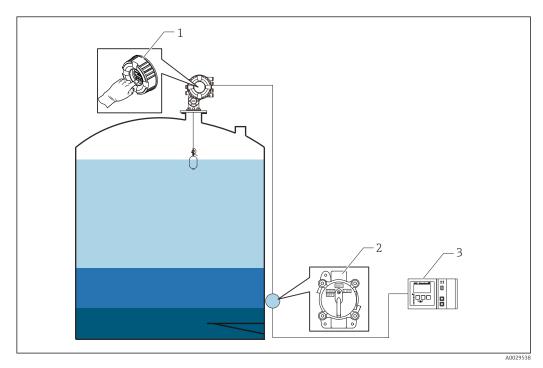
10.3.3 Sources for gauge commands

Gauge commands can be sent via various sources.

- Displays or CDI (e.g. FieldCare)
- Digital input (e.g. control switch)
- Fieldbus (Modbus, V1, HART)

The last received gauge command via any sources will be executed as usual.

P During calibration, gauge commands are not accepted from any sources.



- 1 Display operation
- 2 Digital input (e.g. control switch)
- 3 Tankvision

Gauge command priorities

The priority of the gauge command for NMS8x is very simple. The last received gauge command via any sources will be executed to take of the former gauge command. However the priority varies depending on the devices. When replacing the device with the NMS8x, check the priorities shown below.

NOTICE

Undesired gauge command will be executed.

If the setting is not changed, an undesired gauge command will be executed (e.g. Level command via Fieldbus would overwrite Stop command for maintenance.).

► If the system has been automatically or semi-automatically programmed for operation, maintenance or other purposes, the setting should be changed corresponding to use.

Proservo NMS8x

By display		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	1	Level	1	Level	1
Interface	1	Interface	1	Interface	1
Tank bottom	1	Tank bottom	1	Tank bottom	1

By display		From digital input		From Fieldbus		
Spot density	1	Spot density 1		Spot density	1	
Profile density	1	Profile density 1		Profile density	1	
Up	1	Up	1	Up	1	
Stop	1	Stop	1	Stop	1	

Proservo NMS5/NMS7

By display		From NRF560		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	3	Interface	1	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	Tank bottom	3	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	Spot density	3	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	Profile density	3	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	3	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	3	Stop	1	Stop	4

Servo level gauge TGM5

By display	y display		From NRF560		From DRM9700		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	
Interface	2	Interface	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Interface	4	
Tank bottom	2	Tank bottom	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4	
Spot density	2	Spot density	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4	
Profile density	2	Profile density	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4	
Up	2	Up	3	Up	1	Up	1	Up	4	
Stop	2	Stop	3	N/A	N/A	Stop	1	Stop	4	

Servo level gauge TGM4000

By display		From DRM9700		From digital input		From Fieldbus	
Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority	Command	Priority
Level	4	Level	4	Level	4	Level	4
Interface	2	Interface	1	N/A	N/A	Interface	4
Tank bottom	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Tank bottom	4
Spot density	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Spot density	4
Profile density	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Profile density	4
Up	2	Up	1	Up	1	Up	4
Stop	2	Stop	N/A	Stop	1	Stop	4

11 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

11.1 General trouble shooting

11.1.1 General errors

Error	Possible cause	Remedial action
Device does not respond.	Supply voltage not connected.	Connect the correct voltage.
	The cables do not contact the terminals properly.	Ensure electrical contact between the cable and the terminal.
Values on the display invisible	The plug of the display cable is not connected correctly.	Connect the plug correctly.
	Display is defective.	Replace display.
	Display contrast too low.	Set Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Contrast display to a value \geq 60 %.
"Communication error" is	Electromagnetic interference	Check grounding of the device.
indicated on the display when starting the device or connecting the display	Broken display cable or display plug.	Exchange display.
CDI communication does not work.	Wrong setting of the COM port on the computer.	Check the setting of the COM port on the computer (e.g. FieldCare) and change it if necessary.
Device measures incorrectly.	Parametrization error	Check and adjust parameterization.

11.1.2 Measurement specific errors

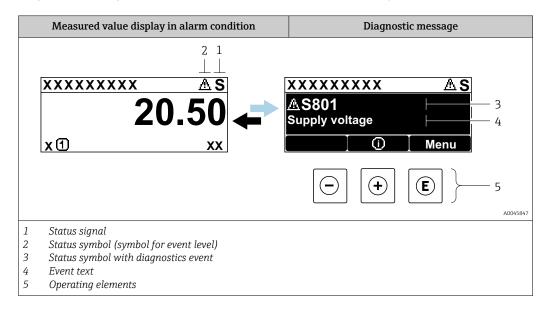
Error	Possible case	Remedy
Displacer not balancing	No water in the tank	
	Liquid surface unstable	Change Process condition.
	Incorrect density setting	Check density setting.
Displacer not traveling to	High stop level	Check gauge status.
reference position	Over tension	Check gauge status and gauge command.
		The function, Release overtension, can only be performed.
Displacer not measuring the	Low stop level	Check gauge status.
bottom level	Under tension	Check gauge status.
	Bottom detection weight wrong	Check Bottom detection weight in Service mode.
Gauge status not working under the following levels. • Upper/lower interface • Middle/lower density • IF (Interface) profile • Water dip	Those setting of Upper, Middle, and Lower density are set to same value.	Upper density < Middle density < Lower density The difference of value 0.2 g/ml or more is required for setting as follows. <e.g> • 0.8 g/ml • 1.0 g/ml • 1.2 g/ml</e.g>
After turning on the power, the previous gauge command is not effective.	Digital input gauge status is effective.	Check the Digital input mapping.

Error Possible case Remedy		Remedy	
Invalid level setting	Gauge command of Balanced is not valid when Set level was issued.	Check the gauge command and set level again.	
Invalid liquid temperature	Incorrect liquid temperature source	Check Liquid temp source.	
	HART device disconnected	Check HART device	
Invalid vapor temperature	Incorrect liquid temperature source	Check Liquid temp source.	
	HART device disconnected	Check HART device	
Invalid liquid level	Incorrect water level source	Check Water level source	
	HART device disconnected	Check HART device	
Status is not SIL mode	The status of Gauge command is not on Level mode.	Check gauge command is on Level.	
	Incorrect AIO parameter setting	Check the Operating mode, 4 to 20 mA output	
		Check the Use for SIL is valid.	
	Incorrect DIO parameter setting	Check the Operating mode, Output passive.	
		Check the Contact type is Normally closed.	
		Check the Use for SIL is valid.	

11.2 Diagnostic information on local display

11.2.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the measured value display.



Status signals

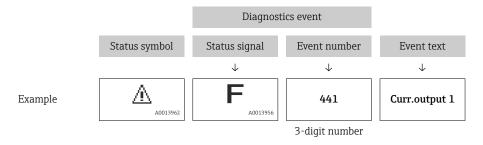
A0013956	"Failure" A device error is present. The measured value is no longer valid.
C	"Function check" The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation or a warning).
S A0013958	 "Out of specification" The device is operated: Outside of its technical specifications (e.g. during startup or a cleaning) Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. level outside configured span)
A0013957	"Maintenance required" Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

Status symbol (symbol for event level)

A0013961	"Alarm" status The measurement is interrupted. The signal outputs take on the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
A0013962	"Warning" status The device continues to measure. A diagnostic message is generated.

Diagnostics event and event text

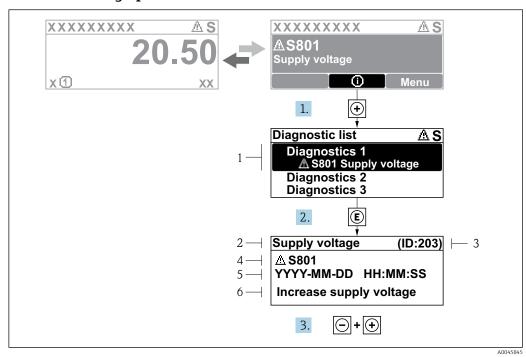
The fault can be identified using the diagnostics event. The event text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol is displayed before the diagnostics event.



If two or more diagnostic messages are pending simultaneously, only the message with the highest priority is shown. Additional pending diagnostic messages can be shown in **Diagnostic list** submenu ($\rightarrow \cong 328$).

Operating elements

Operating functions in menu, submenu		
Image: Matrix and the second secon		
(E) A0013952	Enter key Opens the operating menu.	



11.2.2 Calling up remedial measures

77 Message for remedial measures

- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operation time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial measures

A diagnostic message appears in the standard view (measured value display).

1. Press 🗄 (① symbol).

- ← The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
- **2.** Select the desired diagnostic event with \pm or \Box and press \mathbb{E} .
 - └ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
- **3.** Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.
 - └ The message for the remedial measures closes.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or in the **Previous diagnostics**.

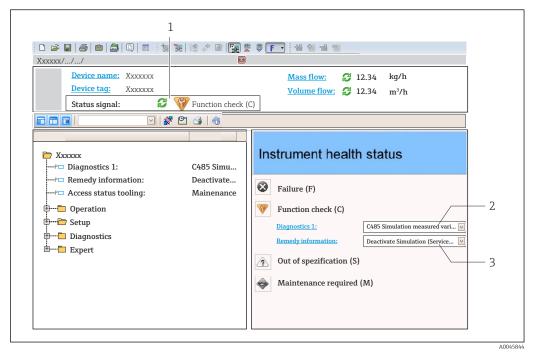
1. Press E.

└ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.

- 2. Press + + simultaneously.
 - └ The message for the remedial measures closes.

11.3 Diagnostic information in FieldCare

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



1 Status area with status signal

- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedial measures with Service ID

Furthermore, diagnostic events that have occurred can be viewed in the Diagnostic list.

11.3.1 Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
A0017271	Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
A0017278	Function check The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation or a warning).
Â0017277	Out of specification The device is operated outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
A0017276	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

11.3.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page
 - Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu
 Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.

- 2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
 - ► A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

11.4 Overview of the diagnostic messages

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
Diagnostic of	sensor			
102	Sensor incompatible error	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
150	Detector error	 Restart device Check electrical connections of detector Replace detector unit 	F	Alarm
151	Sensor electronic failure	Replace sensor electronic module	F	Alarm
Diagnostic of	electronic		1	1
242	Software incompatible	 Check software Flash or change main electronic module 	F	Alarm
252	Modules incompatible	 Check if correct electronic module is plugged Replace electronic module 	F	Alarm
261	Electronic modules	 Restart device Check electronic modules Change I/O module or main electronics 	F	Alarm
262	Module connection	 Check module connections Replace electronic modules 	F	Alarm
270	Main electronics failure	Replace main electronics	F	Alarm
271	Main electronics failure	 Restart device Change main electronic module 	F	Alarm
272	Main electronics failure	Restart device	F	Alarm
272	Main electronics failure	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
273	Main electronics failure	 Emergency operation via display Change main electronics 	F	Alarm
275	I/O module failure	 Restart device Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
276	I/O module faulty	 Restart device Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
282	Data storage	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
283	Memory content	 Transfer data or reset device Contact service 	F	Alarm
284	Detector SW update in progress	Firmware update active, please wait!	F	Alarm
311	Electronics failure	Maintenance required! 1. Do not perform reset 2. Contact service	М	Warning
333	System recovery required	HW change detected System configuration recovery required Go to menu on device and perform recovery	F	Alarm

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
334	System recovery failure	HW changed, system recovery failure. Return to factory	F	Alarm
381	Displacer distance invalid	 Calibrate sensor Restart device Replace sensor electronics 	F	Alarm
382	Sensor communication	 Check connection of sensor electronics Restart device Replace sensor electronics 	F	Alarm
Diagnostic of o	configuration			
400	AIO simulation output	Deactivate simulation AIO output	С	Warning
401	DIO simulation output	Deactivate simulation DIO output	С	Warning
403	Calibration AIO	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
404	Calibration AIP	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
405	COMM timeout DIO 1 to 8	 Check wiring Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
406	IOM offline	 Check wiring Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
407	COMM timeout AIO 1 to 2	 Check wiring Change I/O module 	F	Alarm
408	Invalid range AIO 1 to 2	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	С	Warning
409	RTD temp out of range 1 to 2	 Check electronic modules Change I/O or main electronic module 	С	Warning
410	Data transfer	 Retry data transfer Check connection 	F	Alarm
411	Hart device 1 to 15 has malfunction	1. Check HART device 2. Change HART device	F	Alarm ¹⁾
412	Processing download	Download active, please wait	С	Warning
413	NMT 1 to 15: element is open or short	 Check NMT wiring connection Replace NMT 	С	Warning
415	Hart device 1 to 15 offline	1. Check HART device 2. Change HART device	С	Warning
416	Warning occurred for HART device 1 to 15	Check connected HART device	М	Warning
434	Real time clock defective	Replace main electronics	С	Warning
436	Date/time incorrect	Check date and time settings.	М	Warning
437	Configuration incompatible	 Restart device Contact service 	F	Alarm
438	Dataset	 Check data set file Check device configuration Up- and download new configuration 	М	Warning
441	AIO 1 to 2 current output alarm	 Check process Check current output settings 	F	Alarm

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
442	AIO 1 to 2 current output warning	 Check process Check current output settings 	С	Warning
443	AIO 1 to 2 Input not HART compatible	Change PV source or AIO input source.	С	Warning
484	Failure mode simulation	Deactivate simulation	С	Alarm
495	Diagnostic event simulation	Deactivate simulation	С	Warning
500	AIO C1-3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
501	Level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
502	GP1 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
503	GP2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
504	GP3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
505	GP4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
506	Water level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
507	Liquid temp source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
508	Vapor temperatur source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
509	Air temperature source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
510	P1 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
511	P2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
512	P3 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
513	Upper density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
514	Middle density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
515	Lower density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
516	Gauge command source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
517	Gauge status source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
518	Average density source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
519	Upper interface source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
520	Lower interface source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
521	Bottom level source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
522	Displacer position source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
523	Distance source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
524	Balance flag source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
525	One time cmd source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
526	Alarm 1 to 4 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
527	AIO B1-3 source no longer valid	Change input source	C	Warning
528	CTSh	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	C	Warning
529	HTG	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	C	Warning
530	HTMS	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	C	Warning
531	HyTD correction value	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	C	Warning
532	HART output: PV source not valid	Change input source	C	Warning
533	HART output: SV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
534	HART output: QV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
535	HART output: TV source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
536	Display: source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
537	Trend: source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
538	HART output: PV mA source not valid	Change input source	C	Warning
539	Modbus 1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	С	Warning
540	V1 1-4 SP source invalid	Set valid SP input selector	С	Warning
541	Modbus 1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	С	Warning
542	V1 1-4 alarm source invalid	Set valid alarm input selector	С	Warning
543	Modbus 1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	C	Warning
544	V1 1-4 analog source invalid	Set valid analog input selector	С	Warning
545	Modbus 1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	C	Warning
546	Modbus 1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	С	Warning
547	V1 1-4 user value source invalid	Set valid user value input selector	С	Warning
548	V1 1-4 discrete value source invalid	Set valid user discrete input selector	С	Warning
549	Modbus 1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	С	Warning
550	V1 1-4 percent source invalid	Set valid percentage input selector	C	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
560	Calibration mandatory	 Carry out weight calibration Carry out reference calibration Carry out drum calibration 	С	Alarm
564	DIO B1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
565	DIO B3-4 source not valid	Change input source	С	Warning
566	DIO C1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
567	DIO C3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
568	DIO D1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
569	DIO D3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
585	Simulation distance	Deactivate simulation	С	Warning
586	Record map	Recording of mapping please wait	С	Warning
598	DIO A1-2 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
599	DIO A3-4 source no longer valid	Change input source	С	Warning
Diagnostic of p	process		1	1
801	Energy too low	Increase supply voltage	S	Warning
803	Current loop	1. Check device configuration.	F	Alarm
803	Current loop 1 to 2	2. Check wiring.	М	Warning
803	Current loop	_	С	Warning
825	System temperature	1. Check ambient temperature	S	Warning
825	System temperature	2. Check process temperature	F	Alarm
826	Sensor temperature	1. Check ambient temperature	S	Warning
826	Sensor temperature	2. Check process temperature	F	Alarm
844	Process value out of specification	1. Check process value 2. Check application	S	Warning ¹⁾
844	Process value out of specification	3. Check sensor	S	Warning
901	Level held	Normal state while Dip Freeze is turned on, otherwise check configuration	S	Warning
903	Current loop 1 to 2	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	F	Alarm
904	Digital output 1 to 8	 Check device configuration. Check wiring. 	F	Alarm
941	Echo lost	 Check process value Check application Check sensor 	S	Warning
942	In safety distance	 Check level Check safety distance Reset self holding 	S	Warning

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
943	In blocking distance	Reduced accuracy Check level	S	Warning
950	Advanced diagnostics	Maintain your diagnostic event	М	Warning
961	Alarm 1 to 4 HighHigh	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
962	Alarm 1 to 4 High	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
963	Alarm 1 to 4 Low	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
964	Alarm 1 to 4 LowLow	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	С	Warning
965	Alarm 1 to 4 HighHigh	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
966	Alarm 1 to 4 High	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
967	Alarm 1 to 4 Low	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
968	Alarm 1 to 4 LowLow	 Check alarm source Check configuration settings 	F	Alarm
970	Overtension	 Check displacer and process conditions Release overtension 	С	Alarm
971	Undertension	Check displacer and process.	С	Alarm

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.



The parameters No.941, 942, and 943 are only used for NMR8x and NRF81.

11.5 Diagnostic list

In the Diagnostic list submenu, up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages can be displayed. If more than 5 messages are pending, the messages with the highest priority are shown on the display.

Navigation path

Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list

Calling up and closing the remedial measures

1. Press E.

└ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.

2. Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.

└ The message about the remedial measures closes.

11.6 Reset measuring device

To reset the device to a defined state use the Device reset ($\rightarrow \square$ 323).

11.7 Device information

Information on the device (order code, hardware and software version of the individual modules etc.) can be found in the Device information ($\rightarrow \square 329$).

11.8 Firmware history

Date	Software	Modifications	Documentation (NMS80)		
	version		Operating Instructions	Description of Parameters	Technical Information
04.2016	01.00.zz	Original software	BA01456G/00/EN/01.16	GP01074G/00/EN/01.16	TI01248G/00/EN/01.16
12.2016	01.02.zz	Bugfixes and improvements	BA01456G/00/EN/02.17	GP01074G/00/EN/02.17	TI01248G/00/EN/02.17
07.2018	01.03.zz	Software update	BA01456G/00/EN/04.18	GP01074G/00/EN/02.18	TI01248G/00/EN/04.18
10.2020	01.04.zz	Software update	BA01456G/00/EN/05.20	GP01074G/00/EN/03.18	TI01248G/00/EN/05.20
09.2022	01.06.zz	Software update	BA01456G/00/EN/06.22	GP01074G/00/EN/04.22	TI01248G/00/EN/06.22

12 Maintenance

12.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

12.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

12.2 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

13 Repair

13.1 General information on repairs

13.1.1 Repair concept

The Endress+Hauser repair concept assumes that the devices have a modular design and that repairs can be done by the Endress+Hauser service or specially trained customers.

Spare parts are contained in suitable kits. They contain the related replacement instructions.

For more information on service and spare parts, contact the Service Department at Endress+Hauser.

13.1.2 Repairs to Ex-approved devices

When carrying out repairs to Ex-approved devices, please note the following:

- Repairs to Ex-approved devices may only be carried out by trained personnel or by the Endress+Hauser Service.
- Comply with the prevailing standards, national Ex-area regulations, safety instructions (XA) and certificates.
- Only use original spare parts from Endress+Hauser.
- When ordering a spare part, please note the device designation on the nameplate. Only replace parts with identical parts.
- Carry out repairs according to the instructions. On completion of repairs, carry out the specified routine test on the device.
- Only Endress+Hauser Service may convert a certified device into a different certified variant.
- Document all repair work and conversions.

13.1.3 Replacement of a device or electronic module

After a complete device or the electronic mainboard has been replaced, the parameters can be downloaded into the instrument again via FieldCare.

Condition: The configuration of the old device has been saved to the computer via FieldCare.

If an electronic module of the sensor or other parts of the sensor have been replaced, the servo calibration must be repeated. Please refer to $\rightarrow \cong 87$.

The "Save/Restore" function

After a device configuration has been saved to a computer and restored to the device using the **Save/Restore** function of FieldCare, the device must be restarted by the following setting:

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Device reset = Restart device. This ensures correct operation of the device after the restore.

13.2 Spare parts

Some interchangeable measuring device components are listed on an overview sign in the connection compartment cover.

The spare part overview sign contains the following information:

- A list of the most important spare parts for the measuring device, including their ordering information.
- The URL for the *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

13.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

 Refer to the web page for information: http://www.endress.com/support/return-material
 Select the region.

2. Return the device if repairs or a factory calibration are required, or if the wrong device was ordered or delivered.

13.5 Disposal

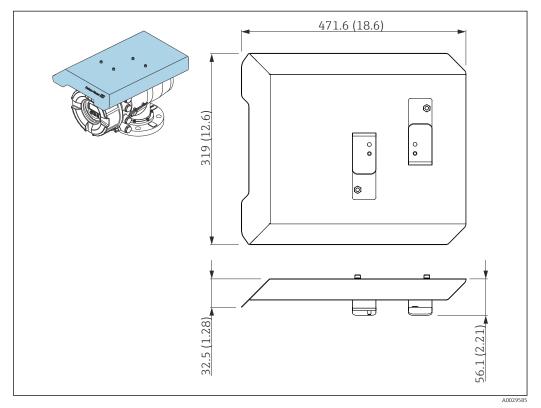
X

If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to the manufacturer for disposal under the applicable conditions.

14 Accessories

14.1 Device-specific accessories

14.1.1 Weather protection cover



☑ 78 Weather protection cover; dimensions: mm (in)

Materials

- Protection cover and mounting brackets Material 316L (1.4404)
- Screws and washers Material A4
- The weather protection cover can be ordered together with the device:
 - Ordering feature 620 "Accessory Enclosed", option PA "Weather Protection Cover") • It can also be ordered as an accessory:
 - Order code: 71305035 (for NMS8x)

14.1.2 Maintenance chamber

A maintenance chamber is recommended for use with tank level gauges in order to allow maintenance (removing the 70 mm (2.76 in) displacer or larger), while the tank is in service. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

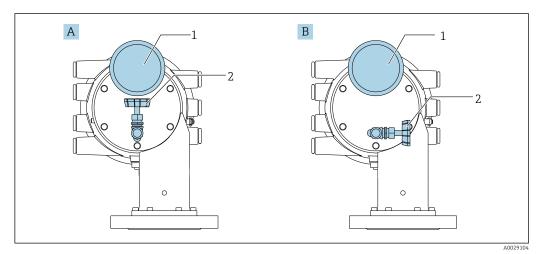
14.1.3 Ball valve

Ball valves are recommended for use with tank level gauges in order to allow maintenance such as removing displacers while tank is in service. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

14.1.4 Control switch

A control switch is used for field mounted tank gauges. This provides additional gauge operation contact switching in order to control the gauge's operation, such as hoisting up the displacer. Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center if necessary.

14.1.5 Relief valve and pressure gauge



■ 79 Mounting position of relief valve and pressure gauge

A Standard version

B 90 °-degree rotation (optional)

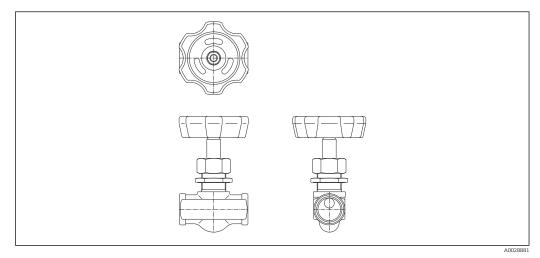
¹ Pressure gauge

² Relief valve

Relief valve

A relief valve is used to release pressure inside the housing of NMS8x before maintenance.

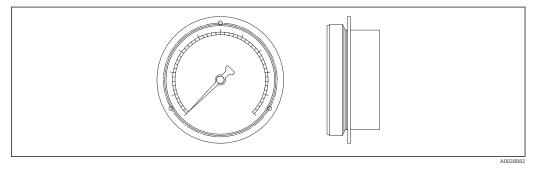
Contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center when applying pressure in an ammonia atmosphere.





Pressure gauge

A pressure gauge is used to check process pressure inside the housing.



🗷 81 Pressure gauge

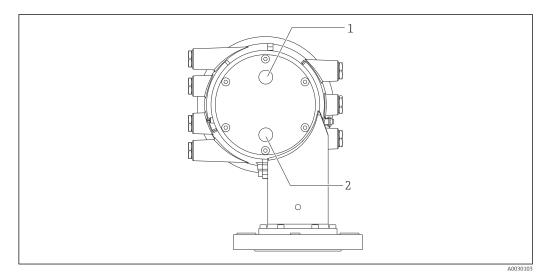
The range of the scale for the pressure gauge varies depending on the pressure.

- Low pressure: 0 to 1 MPa
- High pressure: 0 to 4 MPa

14.1.6 Cleaning nozzle and gas purging nozzle

A cleaning nozzle used for washing inside housing is especially recommended for F&B or alcohol applications.

A gas purging nozzle used for purging gas inside the housing is especially recommended for a nitrogen blanket for petrochemical or chemical applications.



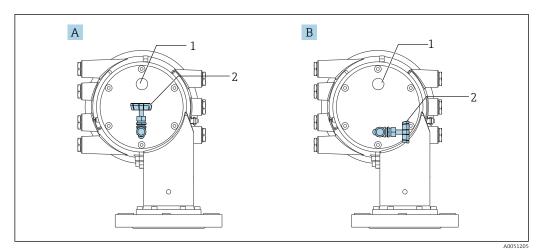
82 Holes for cleaning nozzle and gas purging nozzle

1 Cleaning nozzle

2 Gas purging nozzle

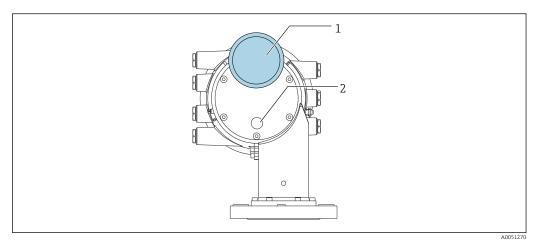
14.1.7 Other combinations for relief valve, pressure gauge, cleaning nozzle, and gas purging nozzle

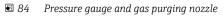
Cleaning nozzle and relief valve



- 83 Cleaning nozzle and relief valve
- A Standard version
- *B* 90 °-degree rotation (optional)
- 1 Cleaning nozzle
- 2 Relief valve

Pressure gauge and gas purging nozzle





1

Pressure gauge Gas purging nozzle 2

14.2 Communication-specific accessories

WirelessHART adapter SWA70

- Is used for the wireless connection of field devices
- The WirelessHART adapter can be easily integrated into field devices and existing infrastructures, offers data protection and transmission safety and can be operated in parallel with other wireless networks

For details, see Operating Instructions BA00061S

Gauge Emulator, Modbus to BPM

- Using the protocol converter, it is possible to integrate a field device into a host system even if the field device does not know the communication protocol of the host system. Eliminates vendor lock-in for field devices.
- Field communication protocol (field device): Modbus RS485
- Host communication protocol (host system): Enraf BPM
- 1 measuring device per Gauge Emulator
- Separate power supply: 100 to 240 V_{AC} , 50 to 60 Hz, 0.375 A, 15 W
- Several approvals for the hazardous area

Gauge Emulator, Modbus to TRL/2

- Using the protocol converter, it is possible to integrate a field device into a host system even if the field device does not know the communication protocol of the host system. Eliminates vendor lock-in for field devices.
- Field communication protocol (field device): Modbus RS485
- Host communication protocol (host system): Saab TRL/2
- 1 measuring device per Gauge Emulator
- \bullet Separate power supply: 100 to 240 V_{AC} , 50 to 60 Hz, 0.375 A, 15 W
- Several approvals for the hazardous area

14.3 Service-specific accessories

Commubox FXA195 HART

For intrinsically safe HART communication with FieldCare via the USB interface

For details, see "Technical Information" TI00404F

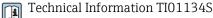
Commubox FXA291

Connects Endress+Hauser field devices with a CDI interface (= Endress+Hauser Common Data Interface) and the USB port of a computer or laptop Order number: 51516983

For details, see "Technical Information" TI00405C

DeviceCare SFE100

Configuration tool for HART, PROFIBUS and FOUNDATION Fieldbus field devices DeviceCare is available for download at <u>www.software-products.endress.com</u>. You need to register in the Endress+Hauser software portal to download the application.



FieldCare SFE500

FDT-based plant asset management tool

It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.



Technical Information TI00028S

14.4 System components

RIA15

Compact process display unit with very low voltage drop for universal use to display 4 to 20 mA/HART signals

Technical Information TI01043K

Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 / Tankvision Data Concentrator NXA821 / Tankvision Host Link NXA822

Inventory Management System with completely integrated software for operation via standard web browser

Technical Information TI00419G

15 Operating menu

• 🗐 : Navigation path for operating module at the device

- 🔄 : Navigation path for operating tool (e.g. FieldCare)
- 🖻 : Parameter can be locked via software locking

15.1 Overview of the operating menu

• This section lists the parameters of the following menus:

- Operation ($\rightarrow \square 171$)
- Setup (→ 🖺 188)
- Diagnostics ($\rightarrow \square 325$)
- For the **Expert** menu refer to the "Description of Device Parameters" (GP) of the respective device.
- Depending on the device version and parametrization some parameters will not be available in a given situation. For details refer to the "Prerequisite" category in the description of the respective parameter.
- The representation essentially corresponds to the menu in an operating tool (e.g. FieldCare). On the local display there may be minor differences in the menu structure. Details are mentioned in the description of the respective submenu.

Navigation	9 8	Operating tool

Operation				→ 🖺 171
	Gauge command			→ 🖺 171
	Distance			→ 🗎 172
	Net weight			→ 🗎 172
	Gauge status			→ 🗎 172
	Balance flag			→ 🗎 172
	Standby level			→ 🗎 173
	Offset standby dist	ance		→ 🗎 174
	One-time comman	d status		→ 🗎 174
	► Level			→ 🖺 175
		Dip Freeze		→ 🖺 175
		Tank level		→ 🗎 175
		Tank Level %		→ 🖺 175
		Tank ullage		→ 🗎 175
		Tank ullage %		→ 🗎 176

	Upper interface level]	→ 🗎 176
	Upper interface level timestamp]	→ 🖺 176
	Lower interface level]	→ 🗎 176
	Lower interface level timestamp]	→ 🗎 177
	Bottom level]	→ 🗎 177
	Bottom level timestamp]	→ 🗎 177
	Water level]	→ 🗎 177
	Measured level]	→ 🗎 178
	Distance]	→ 🗎 172
	Displacer position]	→ 🗎 178
► Temperature			→ 🗎 178
	Air temperature]	→ 🗎 178
	Liquid temperature]	→ 🖺 179
	Vapor temperature]	→ 🖺 179
	► NMT element values]	→ 🗎 179
	► Element temper	rature	→ 🗎 179
		Element temperature 1 to 24	→ 🖺 179
	► Element positio	n	→ 180
		Element position 1 to 24	→ ▲ 180
► Density			→ ▲ 180
	Observed density]	→ 180
	Observed density temperature]	→ 180
	Vapor density]	→ 🗎 181
	Air density]	→ 🗎 181
	Measured upper density]	→ 🗎 181

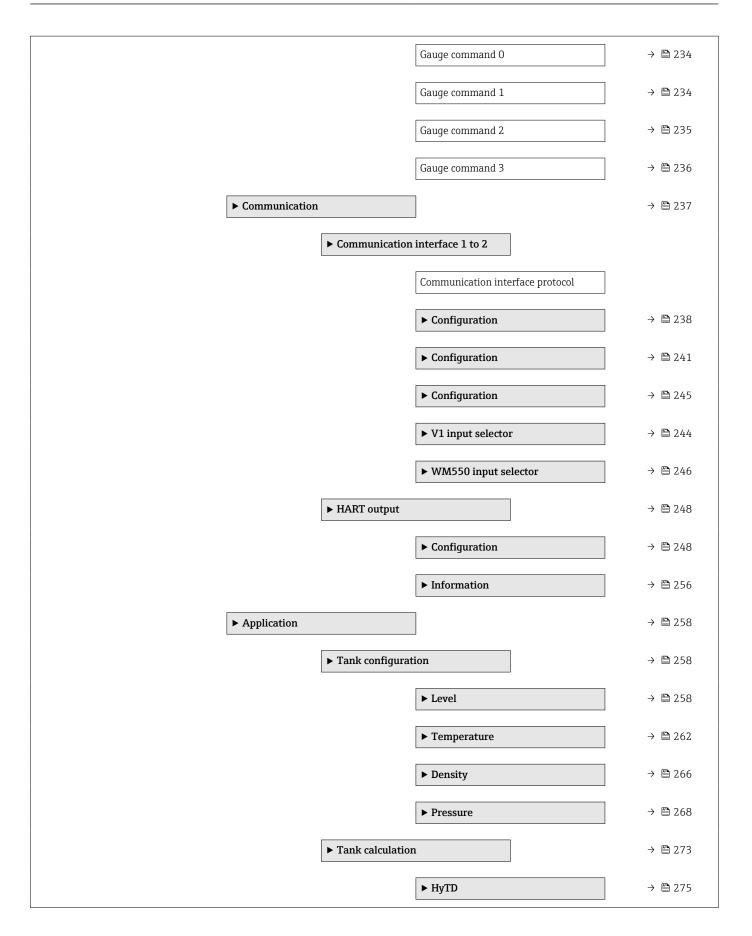
		Upper density times	stamp	→ 🗎 181
		Measured middle de	ensity	→ 🗎 182
		Middle Density Tim	lestamp	→ 🗎 182
		Measured lower der	nsity	→ 🗎 182
		Lower density times	stamp	→ 🗎 182
		Profile point		→ 🗎 183
		Profile average den	sity	→ 🖺 183
		Profile density time	stamp	→ 🗎 183
		► Profile density		→ 🖺 184
			Profile density 0 to 49	→ 🖺 184
			Profile density position 0 to 49	→ 🖺 184
	► Pressure]	→ 🖺 184
		P1 (bottom)		→ 🖺 184
		P3 (top)		→ 🖺 185
	► GP values]	→ 🖺 186
		GP 1 to 4 name		→ 🖺 186
		GP Value 1		→ 🖺 186
		GP Value 2		→ 🖺 186
		GP Value 3		→ 🖺 186
		GP Value 4		→ 🖺 187
🖌 Setup]		→ 🖺 188
	Device tag]	→ 🖺 188
	Units preset]	→ 🖺 188
	Upper density]	→ 🖺 189
	Middle density]	→ 🖺 189

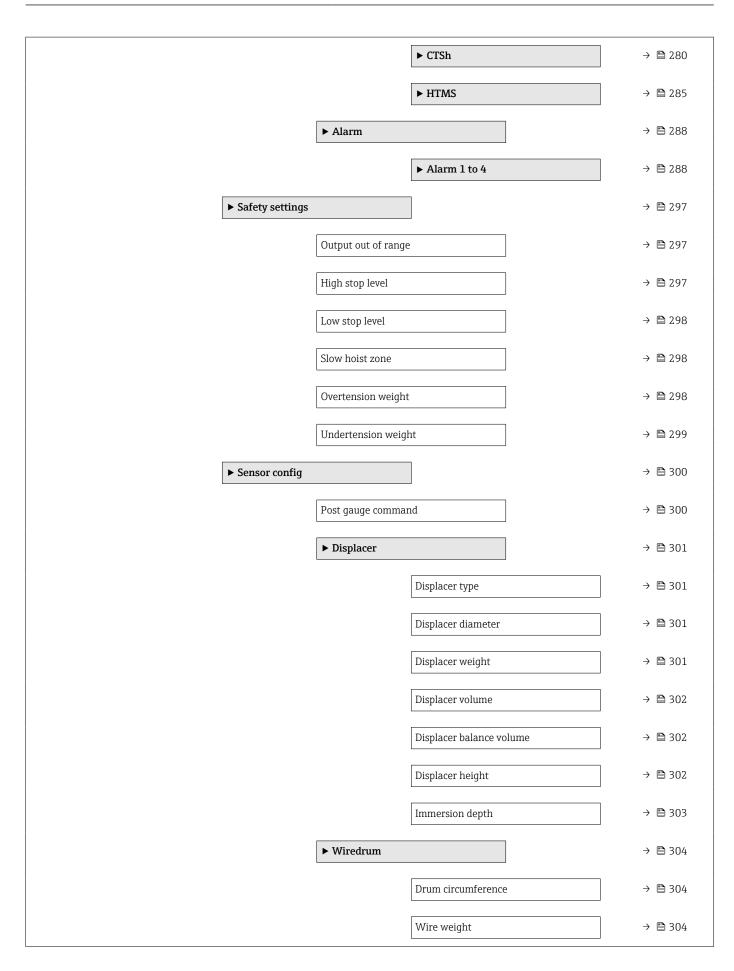
Lower density]		→ 🗎 189
Gauge command]		→ 🖺 171
Process condition]		→ 🗎 190
Empty]		→ 🗎 191
Tank reference heigh	nt]		→ 🖺 191
Tank level]		→ 🖺 175
Set level]		→ 🗎 192
Level source]		→ 🗎 192
High stop level]		→ 🗎 192
Low stop level				→ 🗎 193
Distance				→ 🗎 172
Liquid temp source				→ 🗎 193
► Calibration				→ 🖺 195
	► Move displacer			→ 🗎 195
		Move distance		→ 🗎 195
		Distance		→ 🗎 172
		Move displacer		→ 🖺 195
		Motor status		→ 🖺 196
		Move displacer		→ 🗎 196
	► Sensor calibratio]	→ 🗎 197
		Sensor calibration		→ 🗎 197
		Offset weight		→ 🗎 197
		Span weight]	→ 🗎 197
		Zero calibration		→ 🗎 198
]	
		Calibration status		→ 🖺 198

		Offset calibration		→ 🖺 198
		Span calibration		→ 🗎 198
	► Reference calib	ration		→ 🗎 199
		Reference calibration		→ 🗎 199
		Reference position		→ 🖺 199
		Progress		→ 🖺 199
		Calibration status		→ 198
	► Drum calibratio	on		→ 🗎 201
		Drum calibration		→ 🗎 201
		Set high weight		→ 🗎 201
		Make drum table		→ 🗎 201
		Drum table point		→ 🗎 201
		Calibration status		→ 🗎 198
		Make low table		→ 🗎 202
		Set low weight		→ 🗎 202
	1.			
► Advanc	ced setup			→ 🗎 203
	Locking status			→ 🗎 203
	User role			→ 🖹 203
	Enter access code			→ 🗎 203
	► Input/output			→ 🗎 204
		► HART devices		→ 🗎 204
		Γ	Number of devices	→ 🗎 204
		ľ	► HART Device(s)	→ 🗎 205
		ľ	► Forget device	→ 🗎 210

► Analog IP	→ 🗎 211
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	/ = 211
Operating mode	→ 🗎 211
Thermocouple type	→ 🗎 212
RTD type	→ 🗎 211
RTD connection type	→ 🗎 212
Process value	→ 🖺 213
Process variable	→ 🗎 213
0 % value	→ 🗎 213
100 % value	→ 🗎 214
Input value	→ 🗎 214
Minimum probe temperature	→ 🗎 214
Maximum probe temperature	→ 🖺 215
Probe position	→ 🖺 215
Damping factor	→ 🗎 216
Gauge current	→ 🗎 216
► Analog I/O	→ 🗎 217
Operating mode	→ 🖺 217
Current span	→ 🗎 218
Fixed current	→ 🗎 219
Analog input source	→ 🗎 219
Failure mode	→ 🗎 220
Error value	→ 🗎 221
Input value	→ 🗎 221
0 % value	→ 🗎 221
100 % value	→ 🗎 222

	Input value %	→ 🗎 222
	Output values	→ 🗎 222
	Process variable	→ 🗎 223
	Analog input 0% value	→ 🗎 223
	Analog input 100% value	→ 🗎 223
	Error event type	→ 🗎 224
	Process value	→ 🗎 224
	Input value in mA	→ 🗎 224
	Input value percent	→ 🗎 225
	Damping factor	→ 🖺 225
	Used for SIL/WHG	→ 🗎 225
_	Expected SIL/WHG chain	→ 🗎 226
	Digital Xx-x	→ 🗎 227
	Operating mode	→ 🗎 227
	Digital input source	→ 🖺 228
	Input value	→ 🖺 229
	Contact type	→ 🖺 229
	Output simulation	→ 🖺 230
	Output values	→ 🗎 231
	Readback value	→ 🖺 231
	Used for SIL/WHG	→ 🖺 231
	Expected SIL/WHG chain	→ 🗎 232
	Digital input mapping	→ 🗎 233
	Digital input source 1	→ 🗎 233
	Digital input source 2	→ 🗎 233
		_ 2//





	► Spot density		→ 🗎 305
		Upper density offset	→ 🗎 305
		Middle density offset	→ 🗎 305
		Lower density offset	→ 🗎 305
		Submersion depth	→ 🗎 306
	► Profile density		→ 🗎 307
		Density measurement mode	→ 🗎 307
		Manual profile level	→ 🗎 307
		Profile density offset distance	→ 🗎 307
		Profile density interval	→ 🗎 308
		Profile density offset	→ 🖺 308
► Display]	→ 🖺 309
	Language		→ 🗎 309
	Format display		→ 🗎 309
	Value 1 to 4 display	<i>I</i>	→ 🗎 310
	Decimal places 1 to	4	→ 🗎 311
	Separator		→ 🗎 312
	Number format		→ 🗎 312
	Header		→ 🗎 313
	Header text		→ 🗎 313
	Display interval		→ 🗎 313
	Display damping		→ 🗎 314
	Backlight		→ 🗎 314
	Contrast display		→ 🗎 314

	► System units		→ 🗎 316
		Units preset	→ 🗎 188
		Distance unit	→ 🗎 316
		Pressure unit	→ 🗎 317
		Temperature unit	→ 🗎 317
		Density unit	→ 🗎 317
	► Date / time		→ 🗎 319
		Date/time	→ 🗎 319
		Set date	→ 🗎 319
		Year	→ 🗎 319
		Month	→ 🗎 320
		Day	→ 🗎 320
		Hour	→ 🗎 320
		Minute	→ 🗎 321
	► SIL confirmation	on	→ 🗎 322
	► Deactivate SIL		→ 🗎 322
	► Administration		→ 🗎 323
	P Auministration		/ 2/
		Define access code	→ 🗎 323
		Device reset	→ 🗎 323
♀, Diagnostics			→ 🗎 325
Actual diagnos	stics		→ 🗎 325
Timestamp			→ 🗎 325
Previous diagn	lostics		→ 🗎 325
Timestamp			→ 🗎 326
Operating time	e from restart		→ 🗎 326

Operating time		→ 🖺	326
Date/time		→ 🖺	319
► Diagnostic list		→ 🖺	328
Diagnostics 1 to 5		→ 🗎	328
Timestamp 1 to 5		→ 🗎	328
► Device information		→ 🗎	329
Device tag		→ 🖺	329
Serial number		→ 🖺	329
Firmware version		→ 🖺	329
Firmware CRC		→ 🖺	330
Weight and measure CRC	es configuration	→ 🖺	330
Device name		→ 🗎	330
Order code		→ 🖺	330
Extended order code	e 1 to 3	→ 🗎	331
► Simulation		→ 🖺	332
Device alarm simula	tion	→ 🗎	332
Diagnostic event sin	ulation	→ 🖺	332
Simulation distance	on	→ 🗎	332
Simulation distance		→ 🗎	333

	Current output 1 sir	nulation	→ 🗎 333
	Simulation value		→ 🗎 333
► Device check]	→ 🗎 335
	Result drum check		→ 🗎 335
	► Commissioning	check	→ 🗎 336
		Commissioning check	→ 🖺 336
		Result drum check	→ 🗎 335
		Step X / 11	→ 🗎 336

15.2 "Operation" menu

The **Operation** menu ($\Rightarrow \square 171$) shows the most important measured values and allows to issue a gauge command.

Navigation 🛛 🗐 🖾 Operation

Gauge command		
Navigation		
Description	Gauge operation command to choose the measurement mode of the device.	
Selection	 Stop * Level Up * Bottom level * Upper I/F level * Lower I/F level * Upper density * Middle density * Lower density * Repeatability * Water dip * Release overtension * Tank profile * Interface profile * Manual profile * Level standby * Offset standby * 	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Operating menu

Factory setting	Stop	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Distance		
Navigation		stance
Description	Shows measured dista	nce from reference position.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-
Net weight		
Navigation		t weight
Description	Shows the corrected weight data from the detector, as compensated by the drum table, This weight is used for measurement.	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

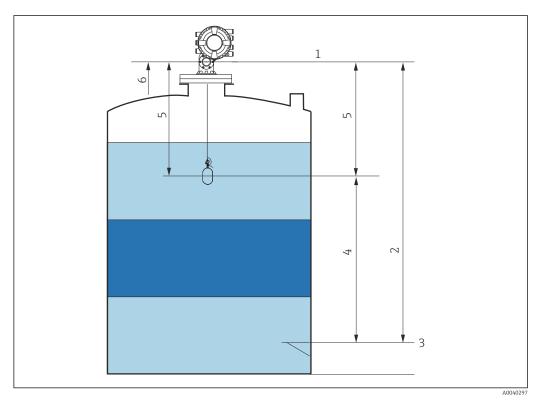
Gauge status		
Navigation		
Description	Indicates the current status of the	e device gauge command.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Balance flag	
Navigation	

DescriptionIndicates the validity of the Measurement. If balanced, corresponding Value (Liquid Level,
Upper Interface, Lower Interface, Tank Bottom) is updated.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Standby level		8
Navigation		
Description	Defines the position in the tank where the displacer waits for the liquid level to rise during standby level gauge command.	
User entry	-9999999.9 to 9999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance



🛃 85 Displacer waiting for the liquid level to rise during standby level gauge command

- 1 Gauge reference height
- 2 3
- 4
- Gauge reference ne Empty Datum plate Standby level Standby distance Reference position 5 6

Operating m	lenu
-------------	------

Offset standby distance	
Navigation	
Description	Defines the distance from the current position where the displacer waits for the liquid level to rise during offset standby gauge command.
User entry	0 to 999 999.9 mm
Factory setting	500 mm
Additional information	



One-time command status

Navigation		
Description	Indicates the status of the last executed one-time gauge command.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-
Additional information	One-time command is availa and Interface.	ble for all gauge commands, excepting Level, Stop, Up,

Ì

15.2.1 "Level" submenu

Navigation $\square \square$ Operation \rightarrow Level

Dip Freeze		
Navigation	Image: Image: Image: Image: A start of the start of	
Description	If activated the level values are frozen and a warning is shown.	
Selection	OffOn	
Factory setting	Off	
Additional information	This function can be used when performing a manual dipping in the same stilling or nozzle where the radar device is mounted.	well

Tank level		
Navigation		nk level
Description	Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Tank Level %		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Level} \rightarrow \text{Tank} $	Level %
Description	Shows the level as a percentage of the full measuring range.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Tank ullage	
Navigation	
Description	Shows the remaining empty space in the tank.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Tank ullage %		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Level} \rightarrow \text{Tank} $	ullage %
Description	Shows the remaining empty space in percentage related to parameter tank reference height.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Upper interface level		
Navigation		er I/F level
Description	Shows measured interface level from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). Value is updated when device generates a valid Interface measurement.	
Additional information	Read access Maintenance	
	Write access	-

Upper interface level timestamp

Navigation		
Description	Shows timestamp for the last measured upper interface level.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Lower interface level	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Level} \rightarrow \text{Lower I/F level} $
Description	Shows measured interface level from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). Value is updated when device generates a valid interface measurement.

Additional information	Read access	Maintenance
	Write access	-

Lower interface level time	estamp		
Navigation	□ □ Operation → Level → LowI/F timestamp		
Description	Shows timestamp of the last me	asured lower interface level.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Bottom level	Image: Bott Bott Bott	om level	
Bottom level Navigation Description	\Box □ Operation → Level → Bott Shows the bottom level.	om level	
Navigation	-	om level Operator	

Bottom level timestamp		
Navigation		ev timestamp
Description	Shows the timestamp for measured bottom level.	
Additional information	Read access Operator Write access -	

Water level			
Navigation		r level	
Description	Shows the bottom water level.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Operating	menu
-----------	------

Measured level			
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second secon	evel \rightarrow Measured level	
Description	Shows the measured level without any correction from the tank calculations.		
Additional information	formation Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Distance		
Navigation	Image: Boost and Boos	nce
Description	Shows measured distance from reference position.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Displacer position		

Navigation	8 8	$Operation \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Displacer \ pos$

Description Shows the displacer position.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.2.2 "Temperature" submenu

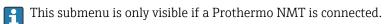
Navigation

Air temperature		
Navigation		\rightarrow Air temp.
Description	Shows the air temperature.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Liquid temperature		
Navigation		\rightarrow Liquid temp.
Description	Shows the average or spot temperature of the measured liquid.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Vapor temperature		
Navigation		
Description	Shows the measured vapor temperature.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

"NMT element values" submenu



Navigation \square Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT elem. values

"Element temperature" submenu

Navigation \Box Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT elem. values \rightarrow Element
temp.

Element temperature 1 to 24				
Navigation		Operation → Temperature 1 to 24	→ NMT elem. values → Element temp. → Element temp	
Description	Shov	Shows the temperature of an element in the NMT.		
Additional information	Read	access	Operator	
	Writ	e access	-	

"Element position" submenu

Navigation

Operation \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow NMT elem. values \rightarrow Element position

Element position 1 to 24			
Navigation		Operation \rightarrow Temperature 1 to 24	→ NMT elem. values → Element position → Element pos.
Description	Shows the position of the selected element in the NMT.		
Additional information	Read	access	Operator
	Write	access	-

15.2.3 "Density" submenu

Navigation

Observed density		
Navigation		
Description	Calculated density of the product.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

This value is calculated from different measured variables depending on the selected calculation method.

Observed density temperature		
Navigation		
Description	Corresponding temperature of measured density. Can be used for reference density calculation.	
User interface	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 °C	

Vapor density		8	
Navigation			
Description	Defines the density of the gas p	Defines the density of the gas phase in the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m³		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Air density		٦	
Navigation			
Description	Defines the density of the air sur	Defines the density of the air surrounding the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Measured upper density			
Navigation		eas upper dens.	
Description	Shows the density of the upper phase.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Upper density timestamp	
Navigation	Image: Boost of the second state of the s
Description	Shows timestamp of the last measured upper density.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Measured middle density

Navigation	8 8	Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Meas middle dens
------------	-----	--

Description

Density of the middle phase.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Middle Density Timestamp

Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Density} \rightarrow \text{MidDensTimestamp} $		
Description	Shows the timestamp of the last measured middle density.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Measured lower density

Navigation \square Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Meas lower dens.

Additional information	Read access	Maintenance
	Write access	-

Lower density timestamp

Navigation	\blacksquare □ Operation → Density → LowerDensTimestp	
Description	Shows timestamp of last measured lower density.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Profile point		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Density} \rightarrow \text{Pro} $	ofile point
Description	Shows actual number of Density Points measured so far in current operation, and the total Number of Points after Density Profile Operation is complete.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Profile average density		
Navigation		ofile avg dens
Description	Shows the average density calculated after a profile density measurement is complete.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Profile density timestamp			
Navigation			
Description	Shows the timestamp when the last average density profile was finished.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

"Profile density" submenu

Navigation

Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Profile density

Profile density 0 to 49 Navigation Operation → Density → Profile density → Profile dens 0 to 49 Shows the density measurement at the corresponding profile density position. Additional information Read access Operator Write access Operator

Profile density position 0 to 49

Navigation		Operation \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Pro-	file density \rightarrow Profile pos 0 to 49
Description	Shows the position where the corresponding density was measured.		
Additional information Read access Operator		Operator	
	Write	access	-

15.2.4 "Pressure" submenu

Navigation

P1 (bottom)		
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{Pressure} \rightarrow \text{P}$	1 (bottom)
Description	Shows the pressure at the tank bottom.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

	3 (top)
Shows the pressure (P3) at the top transmitter.	
Read access	Operator
Write access	-
	Shows the pressure (P3) at the to

15.2.5 "GP values" submenu

Navigation

 $\ \Box \ \ \Box \ \ Operation \rightarrow GP \ values$

GP 1 to 4 name			â
Navigation		SP 1 name	
Description	Defines the label associated with	the respective GP value.	
User entry	Character string comprising num	pers, letters and special characters (15)	
Factory setting	GP Value 1		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

GP Value 1		
Navigation	$\textcircled{\ } \square Operation \rightarrow GP \text{ values } \rightarrow$	GP Value 1
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

GP Value 2

Navigation	□ □ Operation \rightarrow GP values \rightarrow GP Value 2	
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

GP Value 3	
Navigation	
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

GP Value 4		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Operation} \rightarrow \text{GP values} \rightarrow \text{GP} $	GP Value 4
Description	Displays the value that will be used as general purpose value.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

15.3 "Setup" menu

Navigation

🗐 🛛 Setup

Device tag			æ
Navigation			
Description	Enter a unique name for the mea plant.	suring point to identify the device quickly within the	
User entry	Character string comprising num	bers, letters and special characters (32)	
Factory setting	NMS8x		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Units preset			Ê
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Units pres	set	
Description	Defines a set of units for	length, pressure and temperature.	
Selection	 mm, bar, °C m, bar, °C mm, PSI, °C ft, PSI, °F ft-in-16, PSI, °F ft-in-8, PSI, °F Customer value 		
Factory setting	mm, bar, °C		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

If the **Customer value** option is selected, the units are defined in the following parameters. In any other case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the respective unit:

- Distance unit ($\rightarrow \square 316$)
- Pressure unit ($\rightarrow \implies 317$)
- Temperature unit ($\rightarrow \triangleq 317$)

Upper density		Â
Navigation	Image: Bearing and Bearing Setup → Upper dense	ity
Description	Sets the density of the upp	er phase of the liquid.
User entry	50 to 2000 kg/m^3	
Factory setting	800 kg/m³	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Middle density		Ê
Middle density		Â
Middle density Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbo	
	Sets Density of Middle Pha	
Navigation	Sets Density of Middle Pha	sity se in the Tank if three Phases are available. Otherwise used for
Navigation Description	Sets Density of Middle Pha the Lower Phase in the Tai	sity se in the Tank if three Phases are available. Otherwise used for
Navigation Description User entry	Sets Density of Middle Pha the Lower Phase in the Tar 50 to 2 000 kg/m ³	sity se in the Tank if three Phases are available. Otherwise used for

Lower density			£
Navigation	□ □ Setup → Lower density		
Description	Sets the density of the lower Pha	se in the tank if three phases are available.	
User entry	50 to 2000 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	1200 kg/m³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Gauge command			
Navigation		ıd	
Description	Gauge operation command to o	choose the measurement mode of the device.	
Selection Factory setting	 Stop* Level Up Bottom level* Upper I/F level* Lower I/F level* Upper density* Middle density* Lower density* Repeatability* Water dip* Release overtension* Tank profile* Interface profile* Manual profile* Level standby* Offset standby* 		
ractory setting	Stop		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Process condition		
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Process cond.	
Description	Select the liquid condition of the tank.	
Selection	UniversalCalm surfaceTurbulent surface	
Factory setting	Universal	
Additional information	For W&M, setting to option Calm surface is recommended.	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Empty			
Navigation	Image: Best of the second		
Description	Distance from reference	point to zero position (tank bottom or datum plate	2).
User entry	0 to 10 000 000 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device	eversion	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The reference point is the reference line of the calibration window.

Tank reference height		8
Navigation	Image: Betup → Tank ref height	
Description	Defines the distance from the dip datum plate).	ping reference point to the zero position (tank bottom or
User entry	0 to 10 000 000 mm	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Tank level		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Tank level} $	
Description	Shows the distance from the zero surface.	position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Set level		6	
Navigation			
Description	5	If the level measured by the device does not match the actual level obtained by a manual dip, enter the correct level into this parameter.	
User entry	0 to 10 000 000 mm		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The device adjusts the **Empty** parameter ($\rightarrow \implies$ 191) according to the entered value, such that the measured level will match the actual level.

Level source			
Navigation		purce	
Description	Defines the source of th	ne level value.	
Selection	 No input value HART device 1 15 Level SR[*] Level[*] Displacer position[*] AIO B1-3 value[*] AIO C1-3 value[*] AIP B4-8 value[*] AIP C4-8 value[*] 	level	
Factory setting	Dependent on the devi	ce version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
High stop level			

Navigation

Description

Position of the displacer high stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).

Visibility depends on order options or device settings *

User entry

-9999999.9 to 999999.9 mm

Factory setting 20000 mm

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Low stop level		۵	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Low stop level $		
Description	Position of the displacer low stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).		
User entry	-9999999.9 to 999999.9 mm		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Distance		
Navigation	Image: Betup → Distance	
Description	Shows measured distance from re	eference position.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Liquid temp source		ß
Navigation	\square □ Setup → Liq temp source	
Description	Defines source from which the liquid temperature is obtained.	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	

Additional information

Read access	Operator	
Write access	Maintenance	

	15.3.1 "Calibration" submenu			
	Read access		Maintenance	
	Navigation	⊠⊒ Setup	\rightarrow Calibration	
	"Move displac	er" wizard		
	Navigation	⊠⊟ Setup	\rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Move displacer	
Move distance				۵
Navigation	🗐 🖴 Setup →	Calibration \rightarrow Mo	ve displacer → Move distance	
Description	Up or down mo	ovement of displac	er in mm.	
User entry	0 to 999 999.9	mm		
Factory setting	0 mm			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	
Distance				
Navigation	🗐 🔲 Setup →	Calibration → Mo	ve displacer \rightarrow Distance	
Description	Shows measure	ed distance from re	eference position.	
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		-	
Move displacer				
Navigation	🗐 🖴 Setup →	Calibration \rightarrow Mo	ve displacer → Move displacer	
Selection	StopMove downMove up			

Factory setting

Stop

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Motor status Navigation Image: Setup → Calibration → Move displacer → Motor status Description Shows the current moving Direction of the Motor. Additional information Read access Operator Write access Operator

Move displacer			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow N $	Nove displacer → Move displacer	
Selection	NoYes		
Factory setting	No		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Sensor calibration" wizard

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Sensor cal.

Sensor calibration		Â	
Navigation		ation \rightarrow Sensor cal. \rightarrow Sensor cal.	
Description	This sequence calibrates the sensor of the servo.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Navigation	📾 🖴 Setup → Calibra	ation \rightarrow Sensor cal. \rightarrow Offset wgt.	
Description	Sets the weight that is delete the calibration	s used for the lower point sensor calibration. Changing the value will	
	Sets the weight that is	s used for the lower point sensor calibration. Changing the value will data.	
Description User entry	Sets the weight that is delete the calibration 0 to 150 g	s used for the lower point sensor calibration. Changing the value will data.	

Span weight		6
Navigation	Image: Barbon → Calibration → Sense	sor cal. → Span wgt.
Description	Sets the weight that is used for th will delete the calibration data.	ne middle point sensor calibration. Changing the value
User entry	10 to 999.9 g	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Operating	menu
-----------	------

Zero calibration				ß
Navigation		ation → Sen	sor cal. \rightarrow Zero calibration	
Description	In this step the sensor calibration zero weight will be done.			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	
	Write access		Maintenance	
Calibration status				
Navigation	🗐 😑 Setup → Calibra	ation → Sen:	sor cal. → Status	
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process.			
Additional information	Read access		Operator	

Offset calibration	<u> </u>

Navigation B Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Sensor cal. \rightarrow Offset cal.

Write access

Description In this step the sensor calibration with offset weight will be done.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Span calibration			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Setup $	sor cal. \rightarrow Span calibration	
Description	In this step the sensor calibration with span weight will be done.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Reference calibration" wizard

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Reference cal.

Reference calibration		
Navigation		$a \rightarrow$ Reference cal. \rightarrow Reference cal.
Description	This sequence will move the displacer to the mechanical stop and set the reference position.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Reference position		6
		a → Reference cal. → Ref. position
Reference position Navigation Description	- Defines in mm, during ref	a → Reference cal. → Ref. position erence calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside
Navigation	-	a → Reference cal. → Ref. position erence calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside
Navigation Description	Defines in mm, during ref the drum housing and the	a → Reference cal. → Ref. position erence calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside middle of the wire ring.
Navigation Description User entry	Defines in mm, during ref the drum housing and the O to 9999.9 mm	a → Reference cal. → Ref. position erence calibration, the distance between mechanical stop inside middle of the wire ring.

Progress		۵
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Ref} $	erence cal. \rightarrow Progress
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the reference calibration process.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Calibration status		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Re} $	ference cal. \rightarrow Status
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

"Drum calibration" wizard

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Drum cal.

Drum calibration				æ
Navigation	Image: Betup → Calibrat	tion → Drum	cal. \rightarrow Drum cal.	
Description	This sequence will perform a drum calibration.			
Additional information	Read access	C	Dperator	
	Write access	N	Naintenance	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Drum cal.} \rightarrow \text{Set high weight} $			
Set high weight				A
Description	High weight that is used for a drum calibration (normally it is the displacer weight).			
User entry	10 to 999.9 g			
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version			
ructory betting				
Additional information	Read access	O	Operator	

Make drum table		Â
Navigation	Image: Betup → Calibration → Dru	m cal. \rightarrow Make drum table
Description	This will perform a drum calibration.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Drum table point	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Calibration} \rightarrow \text{Drum cal.} \rightarrow \text{Drum table point} $
Description	Shows the currently measured point of the drum calibration. Maximum number of measured points is 50.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Calibration status Navigation Image: Setup → Calibration → Drum cal. → Status Description Gives feedback on the latest status of the calibration process. Additional information Read access Operator Write access

Make low table		Â
Navigation	\blacksquare Setup → Calibration → Drum cal. → Make low table	
Description	For additional accuracy it is possible to perform a second drum calibration with low weight. Choose 'Yes' or 'No' to start/stop calibration.	
Selection	NoYes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Set low weight		8
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Calibration \rightarrow Drum cal. \rightarrow Set low weight $	
Description	Set weight for additional drum calibration sequence.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 g	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

15.3.2 "Advanced setup" submenu

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup

Locking status			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	> Locking status	
Description	Indicates the type of locking.		
	'Hardware locked' (HW) The device is locked by the 'WP' switch on the main electronics module. To unlock, set the switch into the OFF position.		
	'WHG locked' (SW) Unlock the device by entering the appropriate access code in 'Enter access code' 'SIL locked' (SW) Unlock the device by entering the appropriate access code in 'Enter access code'		
	Temporarily locked' (SW) The device is temporarily locked by processes in the device (e.g. data upload/dov reset). The device will automatically be unlocked after completion of these proce		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Operator -	

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow	• User role	
Shows the access authorization to the parameters via the operating tool		
Read access Operator		
Write access	-	
ł	nows the access authorization to	

Enter access code			
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup \exists	→ Ent. access code	
Description	Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Operator	

	"Input/output" submenu		
	Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output
	"HART devices" subn	ıenu	
	Navigation	88	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices
Number of devices			
Navigation	□ □ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → Number devices		
Description	Shows the number of devices on the HART bus.		

-	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

	There is a HART Device(s) submenu for each HART slave device found on the HART loop.		
	Navigation	gation Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)	
Device name			
Navigation	Setup → Adva → Device nam		Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)
Description	Shows the name of t	he transmitte	er.
Additional information	Read access Operator		Operator
	Write access		-
Polling address			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Adva → Polling add		Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)
Description	Shows the polling address of the transmitter.		
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		-
Device tag			

"HART Device(s)" submenu

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Device tag	
Description	Shows the device tag of the transmitter.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access -	

Operating mode		٦		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced → Operating mode	setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)		
Prerequisite	Not available if the HART	Not available if the HART device is a Prothermo NMT.		
Description	Selection of the operation mode PV only or PV,SV,TV,QV. Devines which values are polled from the connected HART Device.			
Selection	 PV only PV,SV,TV & QV Level ⁵⁾ Measured level ⁵⁾ 			
Factory setting	PV,SV,TV & QV			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Communication status			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Comm. status		
Description	Shows the operating status of the transmitter.		
User interface	Operating normallyDevice offline		
Additional information Read access Op		Operator	
	Write access	-	

#blank# (HART PV - designation dependent on device)

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → → #blank#		
Description	Shows the first HART variable (PV).		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	e access -	

⁵⁾ only visible if the connected device is a Micropilot

#blank# (HART SV - designation dependent on device)				
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#			
Prerequisite	For HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode (→ 🗎 206) = PV,SV,TV & QV			
Description	Shows the second HART variable (SV).			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write access	-		

#blank# (HART TV - designation dependent on device)				
Navigation		Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → #blank#		
Prerequisite	For HART	For HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode (→ ≧ 206) = PV,SV,TV & QV		
Description	Shows the	Shows the third HART variable (TV).		
Additional information	Read access	Read access Operator		
	Write acces	SS	-	

#blank# (HART QV - designation dependent on device)			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup ÷ → #blank#	→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)	
Prerequisite	For HART devices other than NMT: Operating mode (→ 		
Description	Shows the fourth HART variable (QV).		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Output pressure		æ
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Output pressure	
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx, Prothermo NMT53x and Prothermo NMT8x. In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically.	

Description	Defines which HART variable is the pressure.	
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 	
Factory setting	No value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Output density			
Navigation	 Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Output density 	\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow HART Device(s)	
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx, Prothermo NMT53x and Prothermo NMT8x. In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically.		
Description	Defines which HART variable is the density.		
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 		
Factory setting	No value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Output temperature		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s) → Output temp.	
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx, Prothermo NMT53x and Prothermo NMT8x. Ir these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically.	1
Description	Defines which HART variable is the temperature.	
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 	

Factory setting No value Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

Output vapor temperature			Â
Navigation	 B ⊆ Setup → Advanced setup → → Output vapor tmp 	→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)	
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FMR5xx, Prothermo NMT53x and Prothermo NMT8x. In these cases the measured variables are allocated automatically.		
Description	Defines which HART variable is the vapor temperature.		
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 		
Factory setting	No value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Output level		Â
Navigation	 B Setup → Advanced setup - → Output level 	→ Input/output → HART devices → HART Device(s)
Prerequisite	Not available for Micropilot S FN these cases the measured variable	IR5xx, Prothermo NMT53x and Prothermo NMT8x. In les are allocated automatically.
Description	Defines which HART variable is the level.	
Selection	 No value Primary variable (PV) Secondary variable (SV) Tertiary variable (TV) Quaternary variable (QV) 	
Factory setting	No value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"Forget device" wizard

	Read access	Maintenance	
	This submenu is only visible if Number of devices ($\rightarrow \square 204$) ≥ 1 .		
		→ Advanced setup → Input/output → HART devices rget device	
Forget device		<u>B</u>	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup + device	\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow HART devices \rightarrow Forget device \rightarrow Forget	
Description	With this function an offline dev	vice can be deleted from the device list.	
Selection	 HART Device 1 HART Device 2 HART Device 3 HART Device 4 HART Device 5 HART Device 6 HART Device 7 HART Device 8 HART Device 9 HART Device 10 HART Device 11 HART Device 11 HART Device 13 HART Device 13 HART Device 14 HART Device 15 None 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	

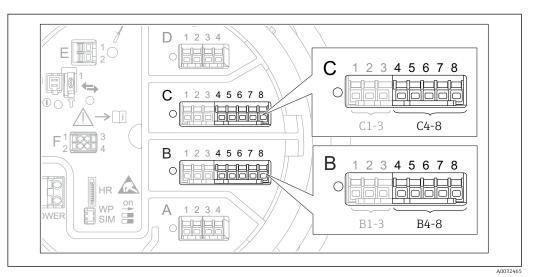
Maintenance

Write access

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Analog IP" submenu

There is a **Analog IP** submenu for each Analog I/O module of the device. This submenu refers to terminals 4 to 8 of this module (the analog input). They are primarily used to connect an RTD. For terminals 1 to 3 (analog input or output) refer to $\rightarrow \cong 217$.



🖲 87 Terminals for the "Analog IP" submenu ("B4-8" or "C4-8", respectively)

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP

Operating mode			
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	→ Input/output → Analog IP → Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of th	e analog input.	
Selection	DisabledRTD temperature inputGauge power supply		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

RTD type		Â
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \boxminus Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow RTD type$	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 211) = RTD temperature input	
Description	Defines the type of the connected RTD.	

Selection	 Cu50 (w=1.428, GOST) Cu53 (w=1.426, GOST) Cu90; 0°C (w=1.4274, GOST) Cu100; 25°C (w=1.4274, GOST) Cu100; 0°C(w=1.4274, GOST) Pt46 (w=1.391, GOST) Pt50 (w=1.391, GOST) Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC75) Pt100(391) (a=0.00385, IEC75) Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC75) Pt500(385) (a=0.00385, IEC75) Pt1000(385) (a=0.00385, IEC75) Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC75) Pt1000(385) (a=0.00385, IEC75) Ni100(617) (a=0.00617, DIN4) Ni120(672) (a=0.00617, DIN4) 	51) dian) 604) 751) 3760) 3760) 43760)	
Factory setting	Pt100(385) (a=0.00385, IEC751)		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Thermocouple type		£
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Thermocouple typ	
Description	Defines the type of the connected thermocouple.	
Selection	 N type B type C type D type J type K type L type L GOST type R type S type T type U type 	
Factory setting	N type	

RTD connection type		
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → RTD connect type	
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \cong 211$) = RTD temperature input	
Description	Defines the connection type of the RTD.	

	4 wire RTD connection2 wire RTD connection3 wire RTD connection	
Factory setting	4 wire RTD connection	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Process value			
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup \exists	\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow Process value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 211$) \neq Disabled		
Description	Shows the measured value received via the analog input.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Process variable			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow Process variable	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 211) ≠ RTD temperature input		
Description	Determines type of measured value.		
Selection	 Level linearized Temperature Pressure Density 		
Factory setting	Level linearized		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

0 % value		ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → 0 % value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 211) = 420mA input	

Description	Defines the value represented by a current of 4mA.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access Maintenance	

100 % value			â
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog IP → 100 % value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 211) = 420mA input		
Description	Defines the value represented by a current of 20mA.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Input value		
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup	\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog IP \rightarrow Input value
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 211$) \neq Disabled	
Description	Shows the value received via the analog input.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Minimum probe temperature		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Min. probe temp	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 211) = RTD temperature input	
Description	Minimum approved temperature of the connected probe. If the temperature falls below this value, the W&M status will be 'invalid'.	

User entry	−213 to 927 °C	
Factory setting	−100 °C	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Maximum probe tempera	ture		
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog IP → Max. probe temp	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 211) = RTD temperature input		
Description	Maximum approved temperature of the connected probe. If the temperature rises above this value, the W&M status will be 'invalid'.		
User entry	–213 to 927 °C		
Factory setting	250 °C		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Probe position		ඕ
Navigation		
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 211) = RTD temperature input	
Description	Position of the temperature probe, measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). This parameter, in conjunction with the measured level, determines whether the temperature probe is still covered by the product. If this is no longer the case, the status of the temperature value will be 'invalid'.	
User entry	-5 000 to 30 000 mm	
Factory setting	5 000 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

A

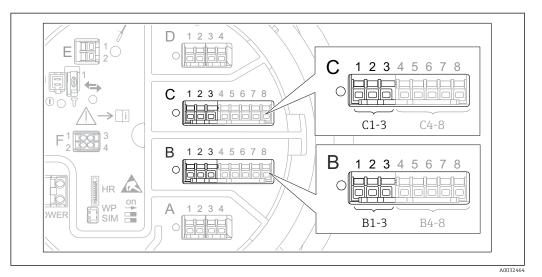
Damning factor		
Damping factor		

NavigationSetup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog IP → Damping factorPrerequisiteOperating mode (→ 🖻 211) ≠ DisabledDescriptionDefines the damping constant (in seconds).User entry0 to 999.9 sFactory setting0 sAdditional informationRead access
Write access

Gauge current			
Navigation			
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 211) = Gauge power supply		
Description	Shows the current on the power supply line for the connected device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

"Analog I/O" submenu

There is a **Analog I/O** submenu for each Analog I/O module of the device. This submenu refers to terminals 1 to 3 of this module (an analog input or output). For terminals 4 to 8 (always an analog input) refer to → 🗎 211.



88 Terminals for the "Analog I/O" submenu ("B1-3" or "C1-3", respectively)

Navigation \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O

Operating mode			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of th	ne analog I/O module.	
Selection	 Disabled 420mA input HART master+420mA input HART master 420mA output HART slave +420mA output 		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Meaning of the options

Operating mode (\rightarrow 🗎 217)	Direction of signal	Type of signal
Disabled	-	-
420mA input	Input from 1 external device	Analog (420mA)
HART master+420mA input	Input from 1 external device	Analog (420mA)HART
HART master	Input from up to 6 external devices	HART

Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 217$)	Direction of signal	Type of signal
420mA output	Output to higher-level unit	Analog (420mA)
HART slave +420mA output	Output to higher-level unit	Analog (420mA)HART

Depending on the terminals used, the Analog I/O module is used in the passive or active mode.

Mode Terminals of the I/O mode		'O module	
	1	2	3
Passive (power supply from external source)	-	+	not used
Active (power supplied by the device itself)	not used	-	+

In the active mode the following conditions must be met:

- Maximum current consumption of the connected HART devices: 24 mA (i.e. 4 mA per device if 6 devices are connected).
- Output voltage of the Ex-d module: 17.0 V@4 mA to 10.5 V@22 mA
- Output voltage of the Ex-ia module: 18.5 V@4 mA to 12.5 V@22 mA

Current span			
Navigation	Image: Boots and the setupe of the setup of the setu	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Current span	
Prerequisite	Operating mode parameter (\rightarrow	■ 217) ≠ Disabled option or HART master option	
Description	Defines the current range for the	e measured value transmission.	
Selection	 420 mA NE (3.820.5 mA) 420 mA US (3.920.8 mA) 420 mA (4 20.5 mA) Fixed value* 		
Factory setting	420 mA NE (3.820.5 mA)		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Meaning of the options

Option	Current range for process variable	Minimum value	Lower alarm signal level	Upper alarm signal level	Maximum value
420 mA (4 20.5 mA)	4 to 20.5 mA	3.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA	22.6 mA
420 mA NE (3.820.5 mA)	3.8 to 20.5 mA	3.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA	22.6 mA

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Option	Current range for process variable	Minimum value	Lower alarm signal level	Upper alarm signal level	Maximum value
420 mA US (3.920.8 mA)	3.9 to 20.8 mA	3.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA	22.0 mA
Fixed current	Constant current, defined in the Fixed current parameter ($\rightarrow \square 219$).				

In the case of an error, the output current assumes the value defined in the **Failure mode** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 220$).

Fixed current			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup →	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Fixed current	
Prerequisite	Current span (→ 🗎 218) = Fixe	ed current	
Description	Defines the fixed output current.		
User entry	4 to 22.5 mA		
Factory setting	4 mA		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Analog input source		Ê
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Analog source	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ^(⇒) 217) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output Current span (→ ^(⇒) 218) ≠ Fixed current 	
Description	Defines the process variable transmitted via the AIO.	
Selection	 None Tank level Tank level % Tank ullage Tank ullage % Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature 	

Vapor temperature

 Air te 	mperature
----------------------------	-----------

- Observed density value
- Average profile density⁶⁾
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 ... 4 value
- AIO B1-3 value ⁶⁾
- AIO B1-3 value mA⁶⁾
- AIO C1-3 value⁶⁾
- AIO C1-3 value mA⁶⁾
- AIP B4-8 value⁶⁾
- AIP C4-8 value⁶⁾
- Element temperature 1 ... 24⁶⁾
- HART device 1...15 PV⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 PV mA⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 PV %⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 SV⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 TV⁶⁾
- HART device 1 ... 15 QV⁶⁾

Factory setting

Tank level

1

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Failure mode			Ê
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup →	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Failure mode	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 217) = 4	a20mA output or HART slave +420mA output	
Description	Defines the output behavior in ca	ise of an error.	
Selection	 Min. Max. Last valid value Actual value Defined value 		
Factory setting	Max.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	

Maintenance

Write access

Visibility depends on order options or device settings 6)

Error value			£
Navigation		l setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Error value	
Prerequisite	Failure mode (→ 🗎 220	Failure mode (→ 🗎 220) = Defined value	
Description	Defines the output value	Defines the output value in case of an error.	
User entry	3.4 to 22.6 mA	3.4 to 22.6 mA	
Factory setting	22 mA		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Navigation		
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→	
Description	Shows the input value of the analog I/O module.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

0 % value			ß
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → 0 % value	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→		
Description	Value corresponding to an output current of 0% (4mA).		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 Unitless		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

100 % value			A
			Ľ
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup ÷	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → 100 % value	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ^(⇒) 217) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output Current span (→ ^(⇒) 218) ≠ Fixed current 		
Description	Value corresponding to an output current of 100% (20mA).		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 Unitless		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
Factory setting			

Input value %		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value %
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ^(⇒) 217) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output Current span (→ ^(⇒) 218) ≠ Fixed current 	
Description	Shows the output value as a percentage of the complete 420mA range.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Output value		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Output value
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\Rightarrow \cong 217$) = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output	
Description	Shows the output value in mA.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

æ

Process variable \blacksquare Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Process variable Navigation Prerequisite Operating mode (→ 🗎 217) = 4..20mA input or HART master+4..20mA input Description Defines the type of measuring variable. Selection Level linearized Temperature Pressure Density Level linearized Factory setting Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

Analog input 0% value

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → AI 0% value	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 217) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Value corresponding to an input current of 0% (4mA).	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Analog input 100% value		
Navigation		
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\Rightarrow \cong 217$) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Value corresponding to an input current of 100% (20mA).	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 mm	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Error event type		8	
Navigation		tup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow Error event type	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 21)	Operating mode (\rightarrow 🗎 217) \neq Disabled or HART master	
Description		Defines the type of event message (alarm/warning) in case of an error or output out of range in the analog I/O module.	
Selection	NoneWarningAlarm		
Factory setting	Warning		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Process value		
Navigation	Image: Bearing → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Process value
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 217) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Shows the input value scaled to customer units.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Input value in mA		
Navigation		→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Input val. in mA
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 217) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Shows the input value in mA.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Input value percent		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Analog I/O → Input value [%]	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 217) = 420mA input or HART master+420mA input	
Description	Shows the input value as a percentage of the complete 420mA current range.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Damping factor			
Navigation	Image: Bearing and Bearin	→ Input/output → Analog I/O → Damping factor	
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 217) ≠	Disabled or HART master	
Description	Defines the damping constant (in seconds).		
User entry	0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0 s		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

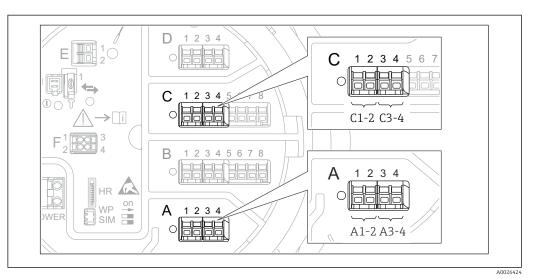
Used for SIL/WHG			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced set	up → Input/output → Analog I/O → Used for SIL/WHG	
Prerequisite		 Operating mode (→	
Description	Determines whether the disc	Determines whether the discrete I/O module is in SIL/WHG mode.	
Selection	EnabledDisabled		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Expected SIL/WHG chain	1	
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	• Input/output \rightarrow Analog I/O \rightarrow SIL/WHG chain
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

"Digital Xx-x" submenu

• In the operating menu, each digital input or output is designated by the respective slot of the terminal compartment and two terminals within this slot. A1-2, for example, denotes terminals 1 and 2 of slot A. The same is valid for slots B, C and D if they contain a Digital IO module.

• In this document, Xx-x designates any of these submenus. The structure of all these submenus is the same.

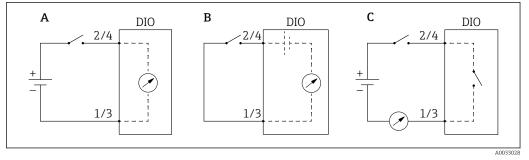


🛃 89 Designation of the digital inputs or outputs (examples)

Navigation \square Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x

Operating mode		A
Navigation	Image: Boundary Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Operating mode Image: Boundary Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Operating mode	
Description	Defines the operating mode of the discrete I/O module.	
Selection	 Disabled Output passive Input passive Input active 	
Factory setting	Disabled	

Additional information



- 90 Operating modes of the Digital I/O module
- A Input passive
- B Input active
- C Output passive

Digital input source æ Navigation \blacksquare Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Digital source Operating mode ($\rightarrow \cong 227$) = Output passive Prerequisite Description Defines which device state is indicated by the digital output. Selection None Balance flag Alarm x any Alarm x High • Alarm x HighHigh • Alarm x High or HighHigh Alarm x Low Alarm x LowLow Alarm x Low or LowLow Digital Xx-x Primary Modbus x Secondary Modbus x **Factory setting** None

Additional information	 Meaning of the options Alarm x any, Alarm x High, Alarm x HighHigh, Alarm x High or HighHigh, Alarm x Low, Alarm x LowLow, Alarm x Low or LowLow The digital output indicates if the selected alarm is currently active. The alarms themselves are defined in the Alarm 1 to 4 submenus. Digital Xx-x⁷⁾ The digital signal present at the digital input Xx-x is passed through to the digital output. Modbus A1-4 Discrete x Modbus C1-4 Discrete x Modbus D1-4 Discrete x The digital value written by the Modbus Master device to the Modbus discrete x parameter⁸⁾ is passed to the digital output. For details refer to Special Documentation SD02066G
	SD02066G.

Input value		
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Input value
Prerequisite	Operating mode (> 🗎 227) = "Input passive" option or "Input active" option	
Description	Shows the digital input value.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Contact type		ß
Navigation		
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\Rightarrow \cong 227$) \neq Disabled	
Description	Determines the switching behavior of the input or output.	
Selection	Normally openNormally closed	
Factory setting	Normally open	

Only present if "Operating mode ($\rightarrow \textcircled{227}$)" = "Input passive" or "Input active" for the respective Digital I/O module. Expert \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus Xx-x \rightarrow Modbus discrete x 7)

⁸⁾

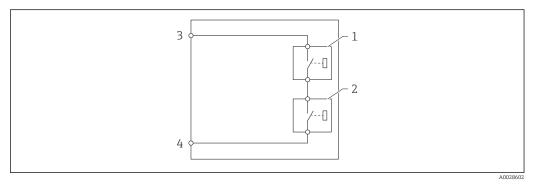
Output simulation

£

Navigation		
Prerequisite	Operating mode (> 🗎 227) = Output passive	
Description	Sets the output to a specific simulated value.	
Selection	 Disable Simulating active Simulating inactive Fault 1 Fault 2 	
Factory setting	Disable	
Additional information	Read access Operator	

The digital output consists of two relays connected in series:

Maintenance





1/2 The relays

Write access

3/4 The terminals of the digital output

The switching state of these relays is defined by the **Output simulation** parameter as follows:

Output simulation	State of relay 1	State of relay 2	Expected result on the terminals of the I/O module
Simulating active	Closed	Closed	Closed
Simulating inactive	Open	Open	Open
Fault 1	Closed	Open	Open
Fault 2	Open	Closed	Open

The **Fault 1** and **Fault 2** options can be used to check the correct switching behavior of the two relays.

Output value		
Navigation	Image: Border Setup → Advanced setup →	→ Input/output → Digital Xx-x → Output values
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 227) = Output passive	
Description	Shows the digital output value.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Readback value			
Navigation	$ extsf{B}$		
Prerequisite	Operating mode (→ 🗎 227) = Output passive		
Description	Shows the value read back from the output.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

Used for SIL/WHG			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow Digital Xx-x \rightarrow Used for SIL/WHG	
Prerequisite	 Operating mode (→ ^B 227) = Output passive The device has a SIL certificate. 		
Description	Determines whether the discrete I/O module is in SIL/WHG mode.		
Selection	EnabledDisabled		
Factory setting	Disabled		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Expected SIL/WHG chain		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	Input/output \rightarrow Digital C3-4 \rightarrow SIL/WHG chain
Prerequisite	Operating mode ($\rightarrow \square 227$) = C	Output passive
Additional information	Read access	Service
	Write access	-

"Digital input mapping" submenu

Navigation \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow DI mapping

Digital input source 1			Ê
Navigation	Image: Border Setup → Advanced setup -	→ Input/output → DI mapping → Digital source 1	
Description	Selects the source of digital inpu	t #1 (for gauge command).	
Selection	 None Digital A1-2 * Digital A3-4 * Digital B1-2 * Digital B3-4 * Digital C1-2 * Digital C3-4 * Digital D1-2 * Digital D3-4 * 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Digital input source 2 Navigation			Ê
Navigation		→ Input/output → DI mapping → Digital source 2	
Digital input source 2 Navigation Description Selection	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	→ Input/output → DI mapping → Digital source 2	
Navigation Description	Setup → Advanced setup → Selects the source of digital inpu None Digital A1-2 * Digital A3-4 * Digital B1-2 * Digital B1-2 * Digital B1-2 * Digital C1-2 * Digital C1-2 * Digital C3-4 * Digital D1-2 *	→ Input/output → DI mapping → Digital source 2	
Navigation Description Selection	Setup → Advanced setup → Selects the source of digital input None Digital A1-2 * Digital A3-4 * Digital B1-2 * Digital B3-4 * Digital C1-2 * Digital C3-4 * Digital D1-2 * Digital D3-4 * 	→ Input/output → DI mapping → Digital source 2	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Gauge command 0			l
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced	setup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow DI mapping \rightarrow Gauge command 0	
Prerequisite	Digital input source 1 (-	→ 🗎 233) ≠ None	
Description	Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 0 (DI2=0, DI1=0).		
Selection	 Stop* Level Up* Bottom level* Upper I/F level* Lower I/F level* Upper density* Middle density* Lower density Repeatability Water dip* Release overtension* Tank profile* Interface profile* Manual profile* Level standby* Offset standby* 		
Factory setting	Level		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Gauge command 1		Â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → DI mapping → Gauge command 1	
Prerequisite	Digital input source 1 (→ 🗎 233) ≠ None	
Description	Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 1 (DI2=0, DI1=1).	
Selection	 Stop* Level Up* Bottom level* Upper I/F level* Lower I/F level* Upper density* Middle density* Lower density Repeatability* Water dip* 	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

	 Release overtension * Tank profile * Interface profile * Manual profile * Level standby * Offset standby * 		
Factory setting	Up		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Gauge command 2			ß
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced s	etup \rightarrow Input/output \rightarrow DI mapping \rightarrow Gauge command 2	
Prerequisite	 Digital input source 1 (- Digital input source 2 (- 		
Description	Gauge command assigned	to digital Input combination 2 (DI2=1, DI1=0).	
Selection	 Stop* Level Up* Bottom level* Upper I/F level* Lower I/F level* Upper density* Middle density* Lower density Repeatability* Water dip* Release overtension* Tank profile* Interface profile* Manual profile* Level standby* Offset standby* 		
Factory setting	Stop		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance]

Write access
 Operator

 Write access
 Maintenance

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

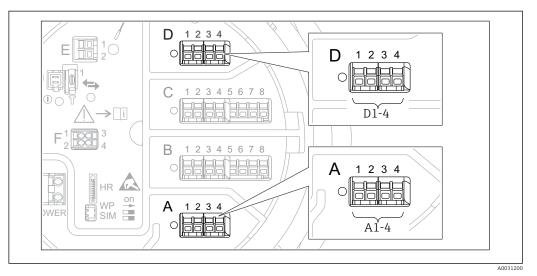
Gauge command 3		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Input/output → DI mapping → Gauge command 3	
Prerequisite	 Digital input source 1 (→ ^B 233) ≠ None Digital input source 2 (→ ^B 233) ≠ None 	
Description	Gauge command assigned to digital input combination 3 (DI2=1, DI1=1).	
Selection	 Stop* Level Up Bottom level* Upper I/F level* Lower I/F level* Upper density* Middle density Lower density* Lower density* Repeatability* Water dip* Release overtension* Tank profile* Interface profile* Manual profile* Level standby* Offset standby* 	
Factory setting	Upper I/F level	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Communication" submenu

This menu contains a submenu for each digital communication interface of the device. The communication interfaces are designated by "**X1-4**" where "X" specifies the slot in the terminal compartment and "1-4" the terminals within this slot.



92 Designation of the "Modbus", "V1" or "WM550" modules (examples); depending on the device version these modules may also be in slot B or C.

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication

"Modbus X1-4", "V1 X1-4" and "WM550 X1-4" submenu

This submenu is only present for devices with **MODBUS** and/or **V1** and/or **"WM550" option** communication interface. There is one submenu of this type for each communication interface.

Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow WM550 X1-4

Communication interface protocol				
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 / V1 X1-4 / WM550 X1-4 → Commu I/F protoc			
Description	Shows the type of communicati	on protocol.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	-		

"Configuration" submen	u
------------------------	---

This submenu is only present for devices with a **MODBUS** communication interface.

Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4
→ Configuration

Baudrate			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Baudrate	→ Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration	
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \cong 237$) = MODBUS		
Description	Defines the baud rate of the cor	nmunication.	
Selection	 600 BAUD 1200 BAUD 2400 BAUD 4800 BAUD 9600 BAUD * 19200 BAUD * 		
Factory setting	9600 BAUD		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
	 19200 BAUD * 9600 BAUD Read access 		
Parity			A

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup - → Parity	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \cong 237$) = MODBUS	
Description	Defines the parity of the Modbus	communication.
Selection	 Odd Even None / 1 stop bit None / 2 stop bits 	
Factory setting	None / 1 stop bit	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Modbus address			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → → Device ID	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration	
Prerequisite	Communication interface proto	col (→ 🗎 237) = MODBUS	
Description	Defines the Modbus address of the device.		
User entry	1 to 247		
Factory setting	1		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Float swap mode			æ
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced solution → Float swap mode	setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration	
Prerequisite	Communication interface	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \cong 237$) = MODBUS	
Description	Sets the format of how the	Sets the format of how the floating point value is transferred on Modbus.	
Selection	 Normal 3-2-1-0 Swap 0-1-2-3 WW Swap 1-0-3-2 	• Swap 0-1-2-3	
Factory setting	Swap 0-1-2-3		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Bus termination	
Navigation	\blacksquare Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → Modbus X1-4 → Configuration → Bus termination
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\Rightarrow \triangleq 237$) = MODBUS
Description	Activates or deactivates the bus termination at the device. Should only be activated on the last device in a loop.
Selection	OffOn

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Configuration" submenu

This submenu is only present for devices with a **V1** communication interface.

NavigationImage: Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration

Communication interface p	Communication interface protocol variant	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Advanced setup → variant	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Protocol
Description	Determines which variant of the V1 protocol is used.	
User interface	 None V1[*] 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

V1 address			Ê
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - address	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → V1	
Prerequisite	Communication interface prote	ocol variant ($\rightarrow \cong 241$) = V1	
Description	Identifier of the device for the V1 communication.		
User entry	0 to 99		
Factory setting	1		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

V1 address			Â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - address	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → V1	
Prerequisite	Communication interface proto	ocol variant (→ 🗎 241)	
Description	Identifier of the previous device for V1 communication.		
User entry	0 to 255		
Factory setting	1		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Level mapping		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - mapping	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Level
Prerequisite	Communication interface proto	ocol (→ 🗎 237) = V1
Description	Determines the transmittable range of levels.	
Selection	■ +ve ■ +ve & -ve	
Factory setting	+ve	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

In V1, the level is always represented by a number in the range from 0 to 999999. This number corresponds to a level as follows:

"Level mapping" = "+ve"

Number	Corresponding level
0	0.0 mm
999 999	99 999.9 mm

"Level mapping" = "+ve & -ve"

Number	Corresponding level
0	0.0 mm
500 000	50 000.0 mm

Number	Corresponding level
500001	-0.1 mm
9999999	-49 999.9 mm

Line impedance			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup - impedance	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → Configuration → Line	
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\Rightarrow \square 237$) = V1		
Description	Adjusts the impedance of the communication line.		
User entry	0 to 15		
Factory setting	15		
Additional information	dditional information Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

The line impedance affects the voltage difference between a logical 0 and a logical 1 on the message of the device to the bus. The default setting is suitable for most applications.

Compatibility mode		Â
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced set → Configuration → Configuration → Configuration	tup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Modbus Xx-x / V1 Xx-x omp. mode
Description	Defines the compatibility mode.	
Selection	 Nxx5xx Nxx8x 	
Factory setting	Nxx8x	
Additional information In NMS5x mode: Only values which have also existed on NMS5x Gau on the bus.		s which have also existed on NMS5x Gauge status are output
	In NMS8x mode: All Gauge	status are available at this parameter.
	Read access	Operator

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"V1 input selector" submenu

This submenu is only present for devices with a **V1** communication interface.

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fbox{Setup} \rightarrow \mathsf{Advanced \, setup} \rightarrow \mathsf{Communication} \rightarrow \mathsf{V1}\,\mathsf{X1-4} \rightarrow \mathsf{V1} \\ \text{input select.}$

Alarm 1 input source		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setution input src	p → Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input select. → Alarm1
Description	Determines which discrete val	ue will be transmitted as V1 alarm 1 status.
Selection	 None Alarm 1-4 any Alarm 1-4 HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High or HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High Alarm 1-4 Low Alarm 1-4 Low or LowLow Alarm 1-4 LowLow 	h
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Alarm 2 input source		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - input src	→ Communication → V1 X1-4 → V1 input select. → Alarm2
Description	Determines which discrete value	will be transmitted as V1 alarm 2 status.
Selection	 None Alarm 1-4 any Alarm 1-4 HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High or HighHigh Alarm 1-4 High Alarm 1-4 Low Alarm 1-4 Low or LowLow Alarm 1-4 LowLow 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Value percent selector		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advar % select	nced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow V1 X1-4 \rightarrow V1 input select. \rightarrow Value
Description	Selects which value shall be transmitted as a 0100% value in the V1 Z0/Z1 message.	
Selection	 None Tank level % Tank ullage % AIO B1-3 value % * AIO C1-3 value % * 	
Factory setting	None	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

This submenu is interface.	s only pres	sent for devices with a "WM550" option communication
Navigation	0 -	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow WM550 X1-4 \rightarrow Configuration

Baudrate			
Navigation	 Image: Setup → Advanced setup - → Baudrate 	→ Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration	
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \cong 237$) = "WM550" option		
Description	Defines the baud rate of the WM550 communication.		
Selection	 600 BAUD 1200 BAUD 2400 BAUD 4800 BAUD 		
Factory setting	2400 BAUD		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

WM550 address		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration → WM550 address	
Description	Describes the WM550 address of the device.	
User entry 0 to 63		
Factory setting	1	
Software ID	8	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → Configuration → Software ID	
Prerequisite	Communication interface protocol ($\rightarrow \triangleq 237$) = "WM550" option	
Description	Defines content for WM550 Task 32. Detailed information on content for WM550 Task 32, Special Documentation SD02567G.	
User entry	0 to 9999	
Factory setting	2 000	
	"WM550 input selector" submenu	
	This submenu is only present for devices with a "WM550" option communication interface.	
	Navigation \blacksquare Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow WM550 X1-4	

Discrete 1 selector	8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → WM550 X1-4 → WM550 inp select → Discrete 1select
Description	Determines the input source which is transferred as Alarm bit [n] value in the corresponding WM550 tasks.
Selection	 None Balance flag optionVisibility depends on order options or device settings Alarm 14 any Alarm 14 HighHigh

- Alarm 1...4 High or HighHighAlarm 1...4 High
- Alarm 1...4 Low
- Alarm 1...4 Low or LowLow
- Alarm 1...4 LowLow
- Digital Xx-x

Factory setting

None

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

A

"HART output" submenu				
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output		
"Configuration" subr	пепи			
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration		

System polling address

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Polling address	
Description	Device address for HART communication.	
User entry	0 to 63	
Factory setting	15	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access Maintenance	

No. of preambles		8
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → No. of preambles	
Description	Defines the number of preambles in the HART telegram.	
User entry	5 to 20	
Factory setting	5	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

PV source	
Navigation	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
Description	Decides, if the PV configuration is according to an analog output (HART slave) or customized (in case of HART tunneling only).

	 AIO B1-3[*] AIO C1-3[*] Custom 		
Factory setting	Custom		
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Assign PV		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Assign PV	
Prerequisite	PV source ($\rightarrow \cong 248$) = Custom	
Description	Assign a measured variable to the primary dynamic variable (PV).	
	Additional information: The assigned measured variable is also used by the current output.	
Selection	 None Tank level Tank ullage Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature Observed density value Average profile density Upper density Middle density Lower density P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) GP 1 value GP 2 value GP 4 value 	
Factory setting	Tank level	

Factory setting

Tank level

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

0 % value		8		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup + value	→ Communication → HART output → Configuration → 0 %		
Prerequisite	PV source = Custom	PV source = Custom		
Description	0% value of the primary variable (PV).			
User entry	Signed floating-point number			
Factory setting	0 mm			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

100 % value		8	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup -% value	→ Communication → HART output → Configuration → 100	
Prerequisite	PV source = Custom		
Description	100% value of the primary variable (PV).		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

PV mA selector		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration mA selector	on → PV

Prerequisite

Description	Assigns a current to the primary HART variable (PV).		
Selection	 None AIO B1-3 value mA[*] AIO C1-3 value mA[*] 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access Maintenance		

Primary variable (PV)				
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Primary var (PV)			
Description	Shows the current measured value of the primary dynamic variable (PV)			
Additional information	Read access	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-		

Percent of range			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Percent of range		
Description	Shows the value of the primary variable (PV) as a percentage of the defined 0% to 100% range.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Assign SV			٦
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Assign SV		
Description	Assign a measured variable to the second dynamic variable (SV).		
Selection	NoneTank levelTank ullage		

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Measured level
- Distance
- Displacer position
- Water level
- Upper interface level
- Lower interface level
- Bottom level
- Tank reference height
- Liquid temperature
- Vapor temperature
- Air temperature
- Observed density value
- Average profile density
- Upper density
- Middle density
- Lower density
- P1 (bottom)
- P2 (middle)
- P3 (top)
- GP 1 value
- GP 2 value
- GP 3 value
- GP 4 value

Factory setting

Liquid temperature

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

Secondary variable (SV)			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Second.var(SV)		
Prerequisite	Assign SV (→ 🗎 251) ≠ None		
Description	Shows the current measured value of the secondary dynamic variable (SV)		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Assign TV		۵
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced→ Assign TV	d setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration
Description	Assign a measured varia	ble to the tertiary dynamic variable (TV).
Selection	 None Tank level Tank ullage Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature Observed density value Average profile density Upper density Middle density Lower density P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) GP 1 value GP 2 value GP 4 value 	2
Factory setting	Water level	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

Tertiary variable (TV)	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Configuration → Tertiary var(TV)
Prerequisite	Assign TV (→ 🖹 253) ≠ None
Description	Shows the current measured value of the tertiary (third) dynamic variable (TV)

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Assign QV			â
Navigation	 Getup → Advanced setup → Assign QV 	\rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration	
Description	Assign a measured variable to the quaternary dynamic variable (QV).		
Selection	 None Tank level Tank ullage Measured level Distance Displacer position Water level Upper interface level Lower interface level Bottom level Tank reference height Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Air temperature Observed density value Average profile density Upper density Middle density Lower density P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) GP 1 value GP 2 value GP 4 value 		
Factory setting	Observed density value		

Read access	Operator

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The **Measured level** option doesn't contain a unit. If a unit is needed, select the **Tank level** option.

Quaternary variable (QV)			
Navigation	8 2	Setup → Advanced setup → → Quaterna.var(QV)	Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Configuration
Prerequisite	Assign QV (→ 🗎 254) ≠ None		
Description	Shows the current measured value of the quaternary (fourth) dynamic variable (QV)		
Additional information	Read a	access	Operator
	Write	access	-

"Information" submenu

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fbox{} Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow HART output \\ \rightarrow Information$

HART short tag		Â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - short tag	→ Communication → HART output → Information → HART
Description	Defines the short tag for the measuring point.	
	Maximum length: 8 characters Allowed characters: A-Z, 0-9, certain special characters	
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (8)	
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Device tag		Ŕ
Navigation	Image Setup → Advanced setup - tag	→ Communication → HART output → Information → Device
Description	Enter a unique name for the measuring point to identify the device quickly within the plant.	
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (32)	
Factory setting	NMS8x	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

HART descriptor	Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Communication → HART output → Information → HART descriptor
Description	Enter description for the measuring point
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)

Factory setting	NMS8x		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	
HART message		<u>ه</u>	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - message	→ Communication → HART output → Information → HART	
Description	Use this function to define a HART message which is sent via the HART protocol when requested by the master.		
	Maximum length: 32 characters Allowed characters: A-Z, 0-9, certain special characters		
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (32)		
Factory setting	NMS8x		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

HART date code			8	
Navigation		etup → Advanced setup → late code	Communication \rightarrow HART output \rightarrow Information \rightarrow HART	
Description	Enter da	Enter date of the last configuration change. Use this format yyyy-mm-dd		
User entry	Characte	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (10)		
Factory setting	2009-07-20			
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write ac	ccess	Maintenance	

"Application"	submenu
rippiicution	Submenu

Navigation 🛛 🗐 🖃	$Setup \to Advanced \ setup \to Application$
------------------	--

"Tank configuration" submenu

Mariantian	\square	Cotum \	Advanced setup \rightarrow	Annliention)	Taple config
Navigation		$2600 \pm$	Advanced setup \neq	ADDIICATION \rightarrow	тапк сопно
1101119011011		Decap	i la	- ppincation	ranne cornig

"Level" submenu

Navigation B Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level

Level source	irce		Â
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced set	up \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Level source	
Description	Defines the source of the leve	el value.	
Selection	 No input value HART device 1 15 level Level SR* Level* Displacer position * AIO B1-3 value * AIO C1-3 value * AIP B4-8 value * AIP C4-8 value * 		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device vers	sion	
Additional information	formation Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Empty		
Navigation		
Description	Distance from reference point to zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	0 to 10 000 000 mm	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

The reference point is the reference line of the calibration window.

Tank reference height		Ŕ
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Tank ref height
Description	Defines the distance from the dipping reference point to the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	0 to 10 000 000 mm	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow	Application Tank config. Lowel Tank lowel
1	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow rank coning \rightarrow Level \rightarrow rank level
Shows the distance from the zero position (tank bottom or datum plate) to the product surface.	
lead access	Operator
Vrite access	-
1	rface. Pad access

Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Set level
Description	If the level measured by the device does not match the actual level obtained by a manual dip, enter the correct level into this parameter.	
User entry	0 to 10 000 000 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

The device adjusts the **Empty** parameter ($\rightarrow \implies$ 191) according to the entered value, such that the measured level will match the actual level.

Water level source		Â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Water level src
Description	Defines the source of the bottom water level.	
Selection	 Manual value Bottom level HART device 1 15 level AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Manual water level		ß
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Level \rightarrow Man. water level
Prerequisite	Water level source (→ 🗎 260) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the bottom water level.	
User entry	-2 000 to 5 000 mm	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Water level	
Navigation	
Description	Shows the bottom water level.

Read access	Operator
Write access	-

"Temperature" submenu

Read access			Maintenance
Navigation	8 8	-	\rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config

Liquid temp source		<u>A</u>	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - source	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Liq temp	
Description	Defines source from which the li	quid temperature is obtained.	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 		
Factory setting	Manual value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Manual liquid tempera	ture	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Man liquid temp	
Prerequisite	Liquid temp source (🗎 193) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the liquid temperature.	
User entry	−50 to 300 °C	

Factory setting25 °C

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Liquid temperature			
Navigation	8 8	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow temp.	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Liquid
Description	Shows the average or spot temperature of the measured liquid.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write	access	-

Air temperature source		8	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup source	$\phi \rightarrow$ Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Air temp.	
Description	Defines source from which the air temperature is obtained.		
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 temperature AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 		
Factory setting	Manual value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Manual air temperature		8	
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - temp.	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Manual air	
Prerequisite	Air temperature source (\rightarrow 🗎 2	263) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the air temperature.		
User entry	−50 to 300 °C		
Factory setting	25 ℃		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Operating n	nenu
-------------	------

Air temperature			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Air temp.		
Description	Shows the air temperature.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	
Vapor temp source		6	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Temperature → Vapor temp src		
Description	Defines the source from which the vapor temperature is obtained.		
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 vapor temp AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 		
Factory setting	Manual value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
Additional information			

Manual vapor temperature			Â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup vapor temp.	→ Application → Tank config → Temperature → Man.	
Prerequisite	Vapor temp source (→ 🗎 264) = Manual value		
Description	Defines the manual value of the vapor temperature.		
User entry	−50 to 300 °C		
Factory setting	25 ℃		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Vapor temperature			
Navigation	88	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow temp.	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Temperature \rightarrow Vapor
Description	Show	s the measured vapor tempe	erature.
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write	access	-

"Density" submenu

Write access

Navigation 🛛 🗐

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Density

Observed density source		٨
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Density source
Description	Determines how the density is ob	otained.
Selection	 HTG[*] HTMS[*] Average profile density[*] Upper density Middle density Lower density 	
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version	
Additional information	Read access	Operator

Observed density		
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced se density	etup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Observed
Description	Shows the measured or calculated density.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Maintenance

Air density		Ê
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \square \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Application} \rightarrow \text{Tank config} \rightarrow \text{Density} \rightarrow \text{Air density}$	
Description	Defines the density of the air surrounding the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m ³	

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Vapor density		හි
Navigation	$ extbf{B}$ ■ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Density → Vapor density	
Description	Defines the density of the gas phase in the tank.	
User entry	0.0 to 500.0 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	1.2 kg/m ³	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"Pressure" submenu

Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure

P1 (bottom) source		8
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bot) source
Description	Defines the source of the bottom pressure (P1).	
Selection	 Manual value HART device 1 15 pressure AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value 	
Factory setting	Manual value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 (bottom)		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbon Setup → Advanced s	setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bottom)
Description	Shows the pressure at the tank bottom.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

P1 (bottom) manual p	ressure	A
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P1 (bot) manual	
Prerequisite	P1 (bottom) source (→ 🗎 268) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the bottom pressure (P1).	
User entry	-25 to 25 bar	
Factory setting	0 bar	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 position		<u>Â</u>
Navigation	■ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \neg	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 position
Description	Defines the position of the bottom pressure transmitter (P1), measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).	
User entry	-10000 to 100000 mm	
Factory setting	5000 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P1 offset			æ
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Advanced setup -	Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 offset	
Description	Offset for the bottom pressure (P1). The offset is added to the measured pressure prior to any tank calculation.		
User entry	-25 to 25 bar		
Factory setting	0 bar		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

P1 absolute / gauge		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P1 absolut/ gauge	/
Description	Defines whether the connected pressure transmitter measures an absolute or a gauge pressure.	
Selection	AbsoluteGauge	
Factory setting	Gauge	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P3 (top) source Ê Navigation \blacksquare Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P3 (top) source Description Defines the source of the top pressure (P3). Selection Manual value • HART device 1 ... 15 pressure AIO B1-3 value AIO C1-3 value AIP B4-8 value AIP C4-8 value **Factory setting** Manual value Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

P3 (top)			
Navigation		\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top)	
Description	Shows the pressure (P3) at the top transmitter.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

P3 (top) manual pressure		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P3 (top) manual	
Prerequisite	P3 (top) source (→ 🗎 270) = Manual value	
Description	Defines the manual value of the top pressure (P3).	
User entry	-2.5 to 2.5 bar	
Factory setting	0 bar	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

P3 position			Ê
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	→ Application → Tank config → Pressure → P3 position	
Description	Defines the position of the top pressure transmitter (P3), measured from zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).		
User entry	0 to 100 000 mm		
Factory setting	20000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

P3 offset			Ê
Navigation		Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 offset	
Description	Offset for the top pressure (P3). The offset is added to the measured pressure prior to any tank calculation.		
User entry	-2.5 to 2.5 bar		
Factory setting	0 bar		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

P3 absolute / gauge		Ê
Navigation	Image Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank config → Pressure → P3 absolut/ gauge	1
Description	Defines whether the connected pressure transmitter measures an absolute or a gauge pressure.	
Selection	AbsoluteGauge	
Factory setting	Gauge	

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Ambient pressure			
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup pressure	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank config \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow Ambient	
Description	Defines the manual value of the ambient pressure.		
User entry	0 to 2.5 bar		
Factory setting	1 bar		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access Maintenance		

"Tank calculation" submenu

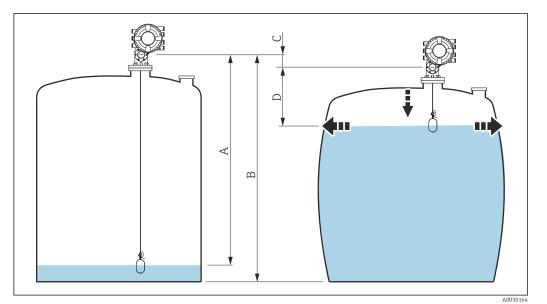
Navigation

□ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation

"HyTD" submenu

Overview

Hydrostatic Tank Deformation can be used to compensate the vertical movement of the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) due to bulging of the tank shell caused by the hydrostatic pressure exerted by the liquid stored in the tank. The compensation is based on a linear approximation obtained from manual hand dips at several levels distributed over the full range of the tank.

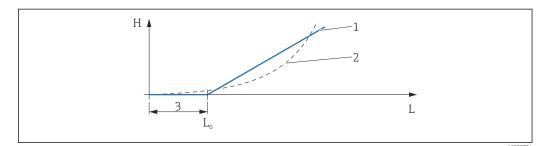


93 Correction of the hydrostatic tank deformation (HyTD)

- A "Distance" (level below $L_0 \rightarrow$ "HyTD correction value" = 0)
- B Gauge Reference Height (GRH)
- C HyTD correction value
- D "Distance" (level above $L_0 \rightarrow$ "HyTD correction value" > 0)

Linear approximation of the HyTD correction

The real amount of deformation varies non-linearly with the level due to the construction of the tank. However, as the correction values are typically small compared to the measured level, a simple straight line method can be used with good results.



■ 94 Calculation of the HyTD correction

- 1 Linear correction according to "Deformation factor ($\rightarrow \square 276$)"
- 2 Real correction
- 3 Starting level ($\rightarrow \square 275$)
- L Measured level ($\rightarrow \square 178$)
- *H* HyTD correction value ($\rightarrow \square 275$)

Calculation of the HyTD correction

$$\begin{split} L \leqslant L_{_0} & \implies & C_{_{HyTD}} = 0 \\ L > L_{_0} & \implies & C_{_{HyTD}} = - (L - L_{_0}) \ge D \end{split}$$

L	leasured level	
L ₀	Starting level	
c _{HyTD}	HyTD correction value	
D	Deformation factor	

Description of parameters

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fboxspace{-1.5mu} \begin{array}{l} \mbox{Setup} \rightarrow \mbox{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \mbox{Application} \rightarrow \mbox{Tank calculation} \\ \rightarrow \mbox{HyTD} \end{array}$

HyTD correction value			
Navigation	9 8	Setup → Advanced setup - value	→ Application → Tank calculation → HyTD → HyTD corr.
Description	Show	Shows the correction value from the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation.	
Additional information	Read	Read access Operator	
	Write	access	-

HyTD mode		۵
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setu	p → Application → Tank calculation → HyTD → HyTD mode
Description	Activates or deactivates the ca	lculation of the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation.
Selection	NoYes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Starting level		6
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} -$	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD \rightarrow Starting level
Description	Defines the starting level for the Hydrostatic Tank Deformation. Levels below this value are not corrected.	
User entry	0 to 5 000 mm	
Factory setting	500 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Deformation factor		8
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the setupe of the setup of the se	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HyTD \rightarrow Deform factor
Description	Defines the deformation factor for the HyTD (change of device position per change of level).	
User entry	-1.0 to 1.0 %	
Factory setting	0.2 %	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"CTSh" submenu

Overview

CTSh (correction for the thermal expansion of the tank shell) compensates for effects on the Gauge Reference Height (GRH) and on the expansion or contraction of the measuring wire due to temperature effects on the tank shell or stilling well. The temperature effects are separated into two parts, respectively affecting the 'dry' and 'wetted' part of the tank shell or stilling well. The correction function is based on thermal expansion coefficients of steel and insulation factors for both the 'dry' and 'wet' parts of the wire and the tank shell. The temperatures used for the correction can be selected from on manual or measured values.

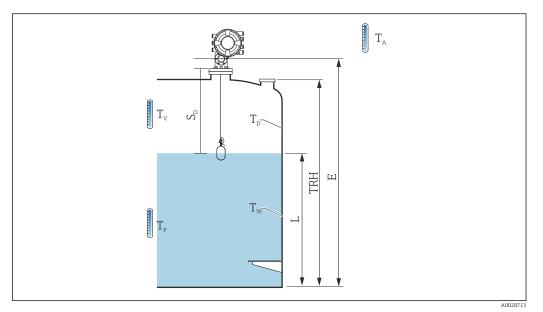
This correction is recommended for the following situations:

- if the operating temperature deviates considerably from the temperature during calibration ($\Delta T > 10 \degree C (18 \degree F)$)
- for extremely high tanks
- for refrigerated, cryogenic or heated applications

As the use of this correction will influence the innage level reading, it is recommended to ensure the manual hand dip and level verification procedures are being conducted correctly before enabling this correction method.

This mode cannot be used in conjunction with HTG because the level is not measured relative to the gauge reference height with HTG.

CTSh: Calculation of the wall temperature



95 Parameters for the CTSh calculation

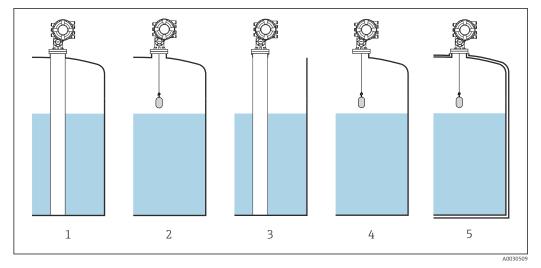
T _W	Temperature of the wetted part of the tank shell	
T _D	Temperature of the dry part of the tank shell	
T _P	Product temperature	
T _V	Vapor temperature (in the tank)	
T _A	Ambient temperature (atmosphere surrounding the tank)	
S _d	Measured distance (Empty to Level)	
TRH	Tank reference height	
Е	Empty	
L	Level	

CTSh: Calculation of the wall temperature

Depending on the parameters **Covered tank** ($\rightarrow \cong 280$) and **Stilling well** ($\rightarrow \cong 281$), the temperatures T_W of the wetted and T_D of the dry part of the tank wall are calculated as follows:

Covered tank (→ 🗎 280)	Stilling well (→ 🗎 281)	T _w	T _D
Covered	Yes ¹⁾	T _P	T _V
	No	(7/8) T _P + (1/8) T _A	(1/2) T _V + (1/2) T _A
Onenten	Yes	T _P	T _A
Open top	No	(7/8) T _P + (1/8) T _A	T _A

1) This option is also valid for insulated tanks without a stilling welll. This is due to the temperature inside and outside of the tank shell being the same due to the insulation of the tank.



- Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 280$) = Covered; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 281$) = Yes 1
- 2 3
- 4 5
- Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 280$) = Covered; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 281$) = No Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 280$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 281$) = No Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 280$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 281$) = Yes Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 280$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 281$) = No Insulated tank: Covered tank ($\rightarrow \square 280$) = Open top; Stilling well ($\rightarrow \square 281$) = Yes

CTSh: Calculation of the correction

$$C_{\text{CTSh}} = \alpha_{\text{tank}} (\text{TRH} - L) (T_{\text{D}} - T_{\text{cal}}) + \alpha_{\text{tank}} L (T_{\text{W}} - T_{\text{cal}}) - \alpha_{\text{wire}} S_{\text{D}} (T_{\text{w}} - T_{\text{cal}})$$

A0030497

TRH	Tank reference height
L	Level
T _D	Temperature of the dry part of the tank shell (calculated from $T_{\text{P}},T_{\text{V}}\text{and}T_{\text{A}})$
T _W	Temperature of the wetted part of the tank shell (calculated from $T_{P},T_{V}\text{and}T_{A})$
T _{cal}	Temperature at which the measurement has been calibrated
α _{tank}	Linear expansion coefficient of tank
α _{wire}	Linear expansion coefficient of wire
C _{CTSh}	CTSh correction value

Description of parameters

Navigation

 $\label{eq:setup} \fboxspace{-1.5mu} \begin{array}{l} \textcircled{\begin{subarray}{c} \begin{subarray}{c} \begi$

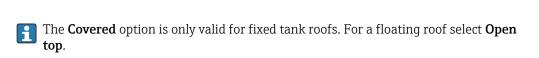
CTSh correction value			
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advance value	1 1 1	
Description	Shows the CTSh correction value.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	

CTSh mode		Â
Navigation		setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow CTSh mode
Description	Activates or deactivates t	he CTSh.
Selection	 No Yes With wire * Only wire * 	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Covered tank	
Navigation	□ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Covered tank
Description	Determines whether the tank is covered.
Selection	Open topCovered
Factory setting	Open top

^{*} Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance



Stilling well		Â
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup →	Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow CTSh \rightarrow Stilling well
Description	Determines whether the device is mounted on a stilling well.	
Selection	■ No ■ Yes	
Factory setting	No	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Calibration temperature	Â]	
Navigation	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$			
Description	Specify	Specify temperature at which the measurement has been calibrated.		
User entry	–50 to 250 °C			
Factory setting	25 °C			
Additional information	Read a	Read access Operator		7
	Write	access	Maintenance	

Linear expansion coefficier	nt	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → CTSh → Linear exp coeff)
Description	Defines the linear expansion coefficient of the tank shell material.	
User entry	0 to 100 ppm	
Factory setting	15 ppm	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

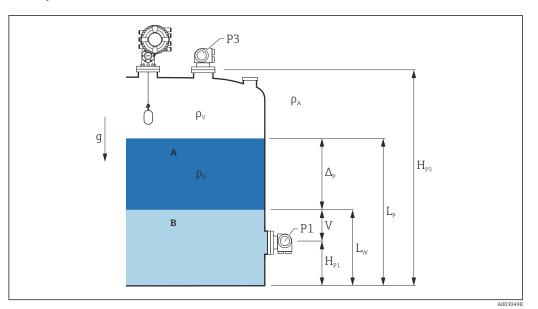
Wire expansion coefficient		
Navigation	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	
Description	Defines the expansion coefficient of the wire material of the drum. Value is programme in factory.	ed
User entry	0 to 100 ppm	
Factory setting	15 ppm	

"HTMS" submenu

Overview

The Hybrid Tank Measurement System (HTMS) is a method to calculate the density of a product in a tank based on both a (top mounted) level and at least one (bottom mounted) pressure measurement. An additional pressure sensor can be installed at the top of the tank to provide information about the vapor pressure and to make the density calculation more accurate. The calculation method also takes into account a possible level of water at the bottom of the tank to make density calculations as accurate as possible.

HTMS parameters



96 HTMS parameters

- A Product
- B Water

Parameter	Navigation path	
P1 (Bottom pressure)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 (bottom)	
H _{P1} (Position of P1 transmitter)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P1 position	
P3 (Top pressure)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 (top)	
H_{P3} (Position of P3 transmitter)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Pressure \rightarrow P3 position	
ρ_P (Density of the product $^{1)})$	 Measured value: Setup → Advanced setup → Calculation → HTMS → Density value User-defined value: Setup → Advanced setup → Calculation → HTMS → Manual upper density 	
ρ _V (Vapor density)	Expert \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Vapor density	
ρ_A (Ambient air temperature)	Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Tank configuration \rightarrow Density \rightarrow Air density	
g (Local gravity)	Expert \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank Calculation \rightarrow Local gravity	
L _p (Level of the product)	Operation → Tank level	
L _W (Bottom water level)	Operation \rightarrow Water level	
$V = L_W - H_{P1}$		
$\Delta_{\rm p} = L_{\rm p} - L_{\rm W} = L_{\rm p} - \rm V - H_{\rm P1}$		

1) Depending on the situation this parameter is measured or a user-defined value is used.

HTMS modes

Two HTMS modes can be selected in the **HTMS mode** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 285$). The mode determines whether one or two pressure values are used. Depending on the selected mode a number of additional parameters are required for the calculation of the product density.



The **HTMS P1+P3** option must be used in pressurized tanks in order to compensate for the pressure of the vapor phase.

HTMS mode (→ 🗎 285)	Measured variables	Required additional parameters	Calculated variables
HTMS P1	 P₁ L_P 	 g H_{P1} L_W (optional) 	ρ _Ρ
HTMS P1+P3	 P₁ P₃ L_P 	• ρ_V • ρ_A • g • H_{P1} • H_{P3} • L_W (optional)	ρ _P (more precise calculation for pressurized tanks)

Minimum level

The density of the product can only be calculated if the product has a minimum thickness :

```
\Delta_{\rm P} \geq \Delta_{\rm P, min}
```

This is equivalent to the following condition for the product level:

$$L_P - V \ge \Delta_{P,\min} + H_{P1} = L_{\min}$$

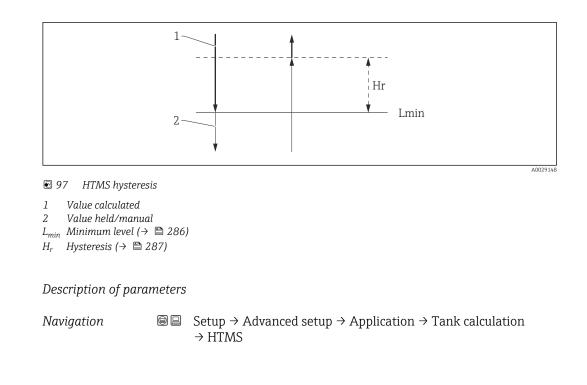
 L_{min} is defined in the **Minimum level** parameter ($\rightarrow \square 286$). As can be seen from the formula it always must be bigger than H_{P1} .

If L_P - V falls below this limit, the density is calculated as follows:

- If a previous calculated value is available, this value will be kept as long as no new calculation is possible.
- If no value was previously calculated, the manual value (defined in the **Manual upper density** parameter) will be used.

Hysteresis

The level of the product in a tank is not constant but slightly varies, due for example to filling disturbances. If the level oscillates around the changeover level (**Minimum level** ($\rightarrow \square 286$)), the algorithm will constantly switch between calculating the value and holding the previous result. To avoid this effect a positional hysteresis is defined around the changeover point.



HTMS mode		Ŕ
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advance	ced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow HTMS mode
Description	Defines the HTMS mo used.	de. Depending on the mode one or two pressure transmitters are
Selection	HTMS P1HTMS P1+P3	
Factory setting	HTMS P1	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
	HTMS P1+P3	ure transmitter (P1) is used. op (P3) pressure transmitter are used. This option should be selected

Manual density		ß
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Manual density	
Description	Defines the manual density.	

 $\label{eq:Userentry} \textbf{User entry} \qquad 0 \text{ to } 3\,000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Factory setting 800 kg/m³

Additional information	Read access	Maintenance
	Write access	Maintenance

Density value		
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Density value
Description	Shows the calculated product density.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Minimum level		Ŕ
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \neg	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Min. level
Description	Defines the minimum product level for a HTMS calculation.	
	If Lp - V falls below the limit def the manual value is used instead	ined in this parameter, the density retains its last value or
User entry	0 to 20 000 mm	
Factory setting	7 000 mm	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

Minimum pressure		Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Min. pressure	
Description	Defines the minimum pressure for a HTMS calculation.	
	If the pressure P1 (or the difference P1 - P3) falls below the limit defined in this parameter, the density retains its last value or the manual value is used instead.	
User entry	0 to 100 bar	
Factory setting	0.1 bar	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Safety distance			Â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup - distance	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Safety	
Description	Defines the minimum level which must be present above the bottom pressure sensor before its signal is used for the calculation.		
User entry	0 to 10 000 mm		
Factory setting	2 000 mm		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Hysteresis		Â
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Tank calculation \rightarrow HTMS \rightarrow Hysteresis
Description	Defines the hysteresis for the HTMS calculation. Prevents constant switching if the level is near the switch-over point.	
User entry	0 to 2 000 mm	
Factory setting	50 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Water density		Â
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Tank calculation → HTMS → Water density	
Description	Density of the water in the tank.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	1000 kg/m³	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

"Alarm" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm

"Alarm" submenu

Navigation

 $\textcircled{\begin{tabular}{ll} \blacksquare} & {\sf Setup} \rightarrow {\sf Advanced \ setup} \rightarrow {\sf Application} \rightarrow {\sf Alarm} \rightarrow {\sf Alarm} \\ \hline \end{array}$

► Alarm			
Alarm mode]	→ 🖺 289
Error value]	→ 🖺 290
Alarm value :	source]	→ 🖺 291
Alarm value]	→ 🖺 292
HH alarm val	ue		→ 🖺 292
H alarm value	2	-	→ 🖺 292
L alarm value	2		→ 🖺 293
LL alarm valu	le		→ 🖺 293
HH alarm			→ 🖺 293
H alarm		-	→ 🖺 294
HH+H alarm			→ 🖺 294
L alarm] .	→ 🖺 294
LL alarm			→ 🖺 294
LL+L alarm			→ 🖺 295
Any error			→ 🖺 295
Clear alarm		-	→ 🖺 295

Alarm hysteresis) → 🗎 296
Damping factor	→ 🗎 296

Alarm mode			A
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced s	setup \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm mo	ode
Description	Defines the alarm mode of	the selected alarm.	
Selection	 Off On Latching		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Meaning of the options

• Off

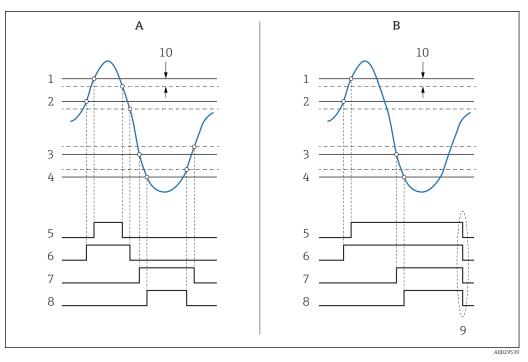
No alarms are generated.

• On

An alarm disappears if the alarm condition is no longer present (taking into consideration the hysteresis).

Latching

All alarms remain active until the user selects **Clear alarm** ($\rightarrow \cong 295$) = **Yes** or the power is switched off and on.



🛃 98 Principle of the limit evaluation

- Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 289$) = On Α
- В Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 289$) = Latching
- 1 HH alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 292$)
- 2 H alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 292$)
- 3 L alarm value (→ 🖺 293)
- LL alarm value ($\rightarrow \square 293$) 4
- HH alarm ($\rightarrow \square 293$) 5
- H alarm ($\rightarrow \square 294$) L alarm ($\rightarrow \square 294$) 6
- 7 8
- LL alarm ($\rightarrow \square 294$)
- 9 "Clear alarm ($\rightarrow \boxtimes 295$)" = "Yes" or power off-on 10 Hysteresis ($\rightarrow \boxtimes 296$)

LITUI Value	Error	val	lue
-------------	-------	-----	-----

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Error value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) \neq Off	
Description	Defines the alarm to be issued if the input value is invalid.	
Selection	 No alarm HH+H alarm H alarm L alarm LL+L alarm All alarms 	
Factory setting	All alarms	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

ß

Alarm value source			ß
Navigation		\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm source	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode (→ 🗎 289) ≠ Off		
Description	Determines the process variable	e to be monitored.	
Selection	 Tank level Liquid temperature Vapor temperature Water level P1 (bottom) P2 (middle) P3 (top) Observed density value Volume Flow velocity Volume flow Vapor density Middle density Upper density Correction Tank level % GP 14 value Measured level P3 position Tank reference height Local gravity P1 position Manual density Lower density Upper interface level Lower density Upper interface level Bottom level Displacer position HART device 115 PV HART device 115 PV mA HART device 115 PV mA HART device 115 PV mA HART device 115 PV % Element temperature 124 AIO B1-3 value AIP B4-8 value None 		
Factory setting	None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

Alarm value		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows the current value of the process variable being monitored.	
User interface	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 None	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

HH alarm value			â
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → HH alarm value		
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 289$) $\neq Off$		
Description	Defines the high-high(HH) limit value.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

H alarm value			A
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow H alarm value	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the high(H) limit value.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

L alarm value			Â
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup	$p \rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow L alarm value$	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) \neq Off		
Description	Defines the low limit value.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0 None		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Navigation		
Prerequisite	Alarm mode (→ 🗎 289) ≠ Off	
Description	Defines the low-low(LL) limit value.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 None	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance

HH alarm		
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow HH alarm
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows whether an HH alarm is currently active.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Operating	menu
-----------	------

Navigation	$ extbf{ extbf$		
Prerequisite	Alarm mode (→ 🗎 289) ≠ Off		
Description	Shows whether an H alarm is currently active.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	
HH+H alarm			
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → HH+H alarm		
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) \neq Off		
Description	Shows whether an HH or H alarm is currently active.		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	-	
L alarm			
Navigation			
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) \neq Off		
Description	Shows whether an L alarm is currently active.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

LL alarm	
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \square 289$) = Off
Description	Shows whether an LL alarm is currently active.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

LL+L alarm		
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow LL+L alarm
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) \neq Off	
Description	Shows whether an LL or L alarm is currently active.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Any error		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Application → Alarm → Alarm → Any error	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) \neq Off	
Description	Show whether any alarm is currently active.	
User interface	 Unknown Inactive Active Error 	
Factory setting	Unknown	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Clear alarm	Â
Navigation	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) = Latching
Description	Deletes an alarm which is still active although the alarm condition is no longer present.
Selection	NoYes
Factory setting	No

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Alarm hysteresis		Â	
Navigation		\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm hysteresis	
Prerequisite	Alarm mode ($\Rightarrow \square 289$) \neq Off	Alarm mode ($\rightarrow \cong 289$) \neq Off	
Description	Defines the hysteresis for the limit values. The hystersis prevents constant changes of the alarm state if the level is near one of the limit values.		
User entry	Signed floating-point number		
Factory setting	0.001		
Additional information	Read access	Maintenance	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Damping factor			A
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Application \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow Damping factor	
Description	Defines the damping constant (in seconds).		
User entry	0 to 999.9 s		
Factory setting	0 s		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Safety settings" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Safety settings

Output out of range			
Navigation	■ \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup	→ Safety settings → Output out range	
Description	Selection of behavior between Alarm or Last valid value when displacer reached HighStoplevel, LowStopLevel or ReferencePosition.		
Selection	Last valid valueAlarmNone		
Factory setting	Last valid value		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Output out of range		හි
Navigation	Image: Below Boundary Bou	→ Safety settings → Output out range
Description	Selection of behavior when displacer reached High stop level ($\rightarrow \implies 192$), Low stop level or Reference position.	
Selection	Last valid valueAlarmNone	
Factory setting	Last valid value	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

High stop level	
Navigation	
Description	Position of the displacer high stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate).
User entry	–999 999.9 to 999 999.9 mm

Factory setting Dependent on the device version Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance Low stop level A Navigation □ Setup → Advanced setup → Safety settings → Low stop level Description Position of the displacer low stop as measured from defined zero position (tank bottom or datum plate). User entry -9999999.9 to 999999.9 mm **Factory setting** 0 mm Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance

Slow hoist zone		8
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup →	Safety settings \rightarrow Slow hoist zone
Description	Defines the interval in millimeter the Displacer reduces moving spe	rs, measured down from the Reference Position, in which red.
User entry	10 to 999999.9 mm	
Factory setting	70 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Overtension weight		
Navigation		
Description	Sets the minimum Weight in grams when Overtension Alarm will be set.	
User entry	100 to 999.9 g	
Factory setting	350 g	

Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Undertension weight			A
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	→ Safety settings → Undertension wgt	
Description	Defines the undertension error w weight is below this value longer	reight. Untertension error will be issued if displacer than 7 seconds.	
User entry	0 to 300 g		
Factory setting	10 g		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Sensor config" submenu

Navigation 🛛 🗐 🖾 Setu

 $\blacksquare \Box \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Sensor config}$

Post gauge command		
Navigation		setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Post gauge cmd
Description	Defines the gauge comm finished.	and that will be executed after a one-time gauge command has
Selection	 Stop Level Up Upper I/F level Lower I/F level None 	
Factory setting	Level	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

"Displacer" submenu

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer

Displacer type			
Navigation	Image: Below a setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer type	
Description	Chooses the type of displacer use	d.	
Selection	 Custom diameter Diameter 30 mm Diameter 50 mm Diameter 70 mm Diameter 110 mm 		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer diameter			
Navigation	Image: Bootstand Setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer diamet	
Prerequisite	Displacer type (→ 🗎 301) = Cu	stom diameter	
Description	Sets the diameter of the cylindrical part of displacer.		
User entry	0 to 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer weight		Â
Navigation	$\textcircled{B} \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer weight$	
Description	Set the weight of the diplacer in air. Indicated on the displacer in grams.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 g	
Factory setting	See label on the device.	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Displacer volume			Ê
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer volume	
Description	Displacer volume indicated on c	lisplacer in mililiter.	
User entry	10 to 999.9 ml		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer balance volume			
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup ÷	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Balance volume	
Description	Defines the balance volume of the displacer as the lower part of displacer immersed in liquid. Units in milliliters. Indicated on displacer.		
User entry	10 to 999.9 ml		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Displacer height			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Displacer height	
Description	Sets the displacer height in mm. between last profile point and liq	Used for density measurement as minimum distance uid level.	
User entry	10 to 300 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Immersion depth			Ê
Navigation	B ■ Setup → Advanced setup →	Sensor config \rightarrow Displacer \rightarrow Immersion depth	
Description	Defines distance (mm) from displacer bottom to balancing line defined by balanced volume. Value is needed for correct bottom level measurement.		
User entry	0 to 99.9 mm		
Factory setting	Dependent on the device version		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Wiredrum" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum

Drum circumference			Ê
Navigation		→ Sensor config → Wiredrum → Drum circumfer	
Description	Sets the circumference of the wi	re drum. Indicated in Label.	
User entry	100 to 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Wire weight			
Navigation	Image: Boost Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Wiredrum \rightarrow Wire weight	
Description	Defines the weight of the measu	ring wire in g/10m. Indicated on Label.	
User entry	0 to 999.9 g		
Factory setting	See label on the device.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Spot density" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density

Upper density offset			Ê
Navigation	■ Setup → Advanced setup \cdot	→ Sensor config → Spot density → Up dens. offset	
Description	Defines an offset value which is	added to the measured upper density value.	
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	0 kg/m³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Middle density offset		
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Spot density → Mid dens. offset	
Description	Defines an Offset Value which is added to the measured Middle Density Value.	
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³	
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³	

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Lower density offset			Â
Navigation		tup → Sensor config → Spot density → Low dens. offset	
Description	Defines an offset value whic	h is added to the measured lower density value.	
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Submersion depth			
Navigation	■ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Spot density \rightarrow Submersion depth	
Description	Sets the displacer submersion de	pth (mm) for spot density operations.	
User entry	50 to 99 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	150 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Profile density" submenu

Navigation

□ Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density

Density measurement mo	ode		
Navigation	\blacksquare = Setup → Advanced s	setup \rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Density mode	
Description		In normal measure mode, measures at specified positions. In compensation mode measures using next integer value of drum turns to improve accuracy.	
Selection	Normal measure modeCompensation mode		
Factory setting	Normal measure mode		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
	🛄 mode the Proservo me	sures spot densities at requested positions. In compensation easures the spot densities at multiples of the wiredrum rery ~ 150 mm (5.91 in))	ns

Manual profile level			
Navigation	Image: Barbon Barbon Setup → Advanced setup -	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Man profile lvl	
Description	Sets the level position in the tanl	where the manual profile density operation starts.	
User entry	-999 999.9 to 999 999.9 mm		
Factory setting	1000 mm		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Profile density offset distance

Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Sensor config → Profile density → Dens offset dist
Description	Profile density offset distance [mm] is the distance between start point and first measurement point.
User entry	0 to 999 999.9 mm

ß

Factory setting	500 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
Profile density interval			
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup →	\rightarrow Sensor config \rightarrow Profile density \rightarrow Density interval	
Description	Sets the interval between two me	easurement points in profile density operation.	
User entry	1 to 100 000 mm		
Factory setting	1000 mm		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Profile density offset			
Navigation	Image: Boost of the setup → Advanced setup -	→ Sensor config → Profile density → Prof dens offset	
Description	Defines an offset value which is added to the measured profile density value.		
User entry	-999.99 to 999.99 kg/m ³		
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"Display" submenu

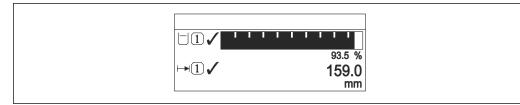
This menu is only visible if the device has a local display.

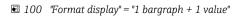
Navigation $\square \square$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display

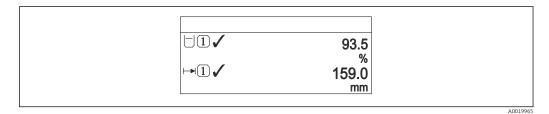
Language			
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup →	→ Display → Language	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.		
Description	Set display language.		
Selection	• English • Deutsch • русский язык (Russian) • 日本語 (Japanese)		
Factory setting	English		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Operator	

Format display	
Navigation	Image: Boundary Advanced setup → Display → Format display
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.
Description	Select how measured values are shown on the display.
Selection	 1 value, max. size 1 bargraph + 1 value 2 values 1 value large + 2 values 4 values
Factory setting	2 values
Additional information	4841.000 □1√ mm

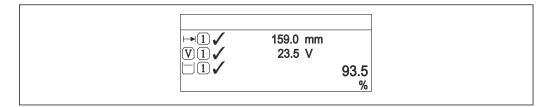
🖻 99 "Format display" = "1 value, max. size"



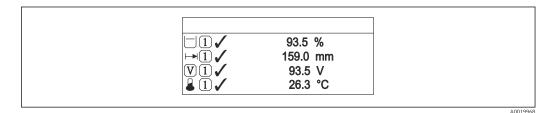




☑ 101 "Format display" = "2 values"



IO2 "Format display" = "1 value large + 2 values"



IO3 "Format display" = "4 values"

Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

- The Value 1 to 4 display (→
 ^B 310) parameters specify which measured values are shown on the display and in which order.
- If more measured values are specified than the current display mode permits, the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured in the **Display interval** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 313$).

Value 1 to 4 display		
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 1 display	

Prerequisite

The device has a local display.

Description

Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.

Selection

- None⁹⁾
- Tank level
- Measured level
- Level linearized
- Tank level %
- Water level ⁹⁾
- Liquid temperature ⁹⁾
- Vapor temperature ⁹⁾
- Air temperature ⁹⁾
- Tank ullage
- Tank ullage %
- Observed density value ⁹⁾
- P1 (bottom) ⁹⁾
 P2 (middle) ⁹⁾
- P3 (top) ⁹⁾
- GP 1 value ⁹⁾
- GP 2 value ⁹⁾
- GP 3 value ⁹⁾
- GP 4 value ⁹⁾
- Gauge command ⁹⁾
- Gauge status ⁹⁾
- AIO B1-3 value⁹⁾
- AIO B1-3 value mA⁹⁾
- AIO B1-3 value % ⁹⁾
- AIO C1-3 value ⁹⁾
- AIO C1-3 value mA⁹⁾
- AIO C1-3 value % ⁹⁾
- AIP B4-8 value ⁹⁾
- AIP B4-8 value mA⁹⁾
- AIP B4-8 value % ⁹⁾
- AIP C4-8 value ⁹⁾
- AIP C4-8 value mA⁹⁾
- AIP C4-8 value % ⁹⁾

Factory setting

Depending on device version

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Decimal places 1 to 4		æ
Navigation	■ ■ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 1	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	
Description	This selection does not affect the measurement and calculation accuracy of the device.	

not available for the Value 1 display parameter 9)

Selection

X
X.X
X.XX
X.XXX
X.XXX

X.X

Factory setting

Additional information

The setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device.

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

Separator			ß	
Navigation		\rightarrow Display \rightarrow Separator		
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	The device has a local display.		
Description	Select decimal separator for dis	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.		
Selection	:			
Factory setting	■ ,			
Additional information	Read access	Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance		

Number format			A
Navigation	Image: Betup → Advanced setup	\rightarrow Display \rightarrow Number format	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.		
Description	Choose number format for the d	Choose number format for the display.	
Selection	Decimalft-in-1/16"		
Factory setting	Decimal		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

The **ft-in-1/16**" option is only valid for distance values.

Header			[
Navigation	Image: Best of the second	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header		
Prerequisite	The device has a local dis	The device has a local display.		
Description	Select header contents o	Select header contents on local display.		
Selection	Device tagFree text			
Factory setting	Device tag			
Additional information	Read access	Op	erator	
	Write access	Ma	aintenance	
	 Free text 	s defined in t	the Device tag parameter (→ 🗎 188). The Header text parameter (→ 🗎 313).	

Header text			Ê
Navigation	Image: Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header text		
Prerequisite	Header (→ 🗎 313) = Free text		
Description	Enter display header text.		
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (11)		
Factory setting	TG-Platform		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Maintenance	

Display interval	
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Display interval $
Description	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.
User entry	1 to 10 s
Factory setting	5 s

Additional information

This parameter is only relevant if the number of selected measuring values exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

Read access	Operator
Write access	Operator

Display damping		6
Navigation	Image: Bearing and the setupe of the setup of the se	→ Display → Display damping
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.	
Description	Set display reaction time to fluct	lations in the measured value.
User entry	0.0 to 999.9 s	
Factory setting	0.0 s	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Backlight			
Navigation	■ \square Setup → Advanced setup –	→ Display → Backlight	
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.		
Description	Switch the local display backlight on and off.		
Selection	DisableEnable		
Factory setting	Enable		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Operator	

Contrast display	Contrast display			
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \Box Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Display \rightarrow Contrast display $			
Prerequisite	The device has a local display.			
Description	Adjust local display contrast setting to ambient conditions (e.g. lighting or reading angle)			

User entry	20 to 80 %	
Factory setting	30 %	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Operator

"System units" submenu

Navigation

 \blacksquare □ Setup → Advanced setup → System units

Units preset			A
Navigation	Image: Barbon Setup → Advance	ed setup \rightarrow System units \rightarrow Units preset	
	-		
Description	Defines a set of units fo	or length, pressure and temperature.	
Selection	■ mm, bar, °C		
	■ m, bar, °C		
	■ mm, PSI, °C		
	■ ft, PSI, °F		
	■ ft-in-16, PSI, °F		
	■ ft-in-8, PSI, °F		
	 Customer value 		
Factory setting	mm, bar, °C		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
	parameters. In any other respective unit: ■ Distance unit (→ 🗎 3 ■ Pressure unit (→ 🗎 3	317)	
	parameters. In any othe respective unit: ■ Distance unit (→ 🗎 🗄	er case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the 316) 317)	
Distance unit	parameters. In any other respective unit: ■ Distance unit (→ 🗎 3 ■ Pressure unit (→ 🗎 3	er case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the 316) 317)	Â
Distance unit Navigation	parameters. In any other respective unit: • Distance unit (→) • Pressure unit (→) • Temperature unit (→	er case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the 316) 317)	Â
Navigation	parameters. In any other respective unit: • Distance unit (→) • Pressure unit (→) • Temperature unit (→	er case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the 316) 317) 聲 317)	Ŕ
Navigation	parameters. In any other respective unit: • Distance unit (→ 🗎 3 • Pressure unit (→ 🗎 3 • Temperature unit (→	er case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the 316) 317) 聲 317)	Â
Navigation Description	parameters. In any other respective unit: • Distance unit (→) • Pressure unit (→) • Temperature unit (→ ©) Select distance unit.	er case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the 316) 317)	Ŕ
Navigation Description	parameters. In any other respective unit: • Distance unit ($\rightarrow \cong$ = • Pressure unit ($\rightarrow \cong$ = • Temperature unit (\rightarrow © \boxtimes Setup \rightarrow Advance Select distance unit. <i>SI units</i>	er case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the 316) 317)	Ŕ
Navigation Description	parameters. In any other respective unit: • Distance unit (→) • Pressure unit (→) • Temperature unit (→) © Select distance unit. SI units • m	er case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the 316) 317)	8
Navigation Description Selection	parameters. In any other respective unit: • Distance unit (→) • Pressure unit (→) • Temperature unit (→) © Select distance unit. SI units • m • mm	er case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the 316) 317) ■ 317) ed setup → System units → Distance unit US units • ft • in • ft-in-16	Ŕ
Navigation Description	parameters. In any other respective unit: • Distance unit ($\rightarrow \square$) • Pressure unit ($\rightarrow \square$) • Temperature unit (\rightarrow) © \square Setup \rightarrow Advance Select distance unit. <i>SI units</i> • m • mm • cm	er case these are read-only parameters used to indicate the 316) 317) ■ 317) ed setup → System units → Distance unit US units • ft • in • ft-in-16	æ

Selection

A

A

Pressure unit Navigation □ Setup → Advanced setup → System units → Pressure unit SI units US units Other units bar psi ■ inH2O ■ Pa ■ inH2O (68°F) ■ kPa • ftH2O (68°F) MPa • mmH2O mbar a • mmHg **Factory setting** bar Additional information Read access Operator Write access Maintenance (if Units preset (→ 🗎 188) = Customer value) **Temperature unit**

Navigation			
Description	Select temperature unit.		
Selection	■ °C	S units °F °R	
Factory setting	°C		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance (if Units preset (→ 🗎 188) = Customer value)	

Density unit					
Navigation $\ \ \bigcirc \square$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow System units \rightarrow Density unit					
Description	Select density unit.	Select density unit.			
Selection	SI units g/cm ³ g/ml g/l kg/l kg/dm ³ kg/m ³	US units • lb/ft ³ • lb/gal (us) • lb/in ³ • STon/yd ³	Other units ● °API ● SGU		
Factory setting	kg/m³				

Additional information

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance (if Units preset (→ 🗎 188) = Customer value)

"Date / time" submenu

Navigation 🛛 🗐 🖾 Se

 $\blacksquare \blacksquare \quad \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \text{Date} / \text{time}$

Date/time				
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \blacksquare \text{Setup} \rightarrow \text{Advanced setup} $	\rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Date/time		
Description	Displays the device internal real	time clock.		
Additional information	Read access Operator			
	Write access	-		

Set date			
Navigation	□ Setup → Advan	ced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Set date	
Description	Controls the setting of	the real-time clock.	
Selection	 Please select Abort Start Confirm time 		
Factory setting	Please select		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	
	Meaning of the optio Please select Prompts the user to Abort Discards the entered Start Starts the setting of Confirm time Sets the real-time cl	select an action. I date and time.	

Year			
Navigation		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Year	
Prerequisite	Set date (→ 🗎 319) = Start		

Description	Enter the current year.		
User entry	2016 to 2079		
Factory setting	2016		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Month		8
Navigation	$ \qquad \qquad$	\rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Month
Prerequisite	Set date (Ə 🗎 319) = Start	
Description	Enter the current month.	
User entry	1 to 12	
Factory setting	1	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Day			
Navigation	□ Setup \rightarrow Advanced	l setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Day	
Prerequisite	Set date (→ 🗎 319) = S	tart	
Description	Enter the current day.	Enter the current day.	
User entry	1 to 31		
Factory setting	1		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Hour			
Navigation		Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Hour	
Prerequisite	Set d	late (→ 🗎 319) = Start	

Description	Enter the current hour.		
User entry	0 to 23		
Factory setting	0		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Minute		8	
Navigation	□ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setu	$p \rightarrow Date / time \rightarrow Minute$	
Prerequisite	Set date (Ə 🖺 319) = Start		
Description	Enter the current minute.		
User entry	0 to 59		
Factory setting	0		
Additional information	Read access	Read access Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

"SIL confirmation" wizard

- The SIL confirmation wizard is only available for devices with SIL or WHG approval (Feature 590: "Additional Approval", option LA: "SIL" or LC: "WHG overfill prevention") which are currently not in the SIL- or WHG-locked state.
 - The **SIL confirmation** wizard is required to lock the device according to SIL or WHG. For details refer to the "Functional Safety Manual" of the respective device, which describes the locking procedure and the parameters of this wizard.

Navigation $\blacksquare \Box$ Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow SIL confirmation

"Deactivate SIL/WHG" wizard

- The **Deactivate SIL/WHG** wizard is only available for devices with SIL or WHG approval (Feature 590: "Additional Approval", option LA: "SIL" or LC: "WHG overfill prevention") which are currently in the SIL- or WHG-locked state.
 - The **Deactivate SIL/WHG** wizard is required to undo the locking of the device according to SIL or WHG. For details refer to the "Functional Safety Manual" of the respective device, which describes the locking procedure and the parameters of this wizard.

Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Deactiv. SIL/WHG

"Administration" submenu

Navigation \square Setup \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration

Define access code			ß
Navigation	□ Setup → Advance	ed setup →	Administration \rightarrow Def. access code
Description	Define release code for	write acce	ess to parameters.
User entry	0 to 9999		
Factory setting	0		
Additional information	Read access		Operator
	Write access		Maintenance
	are not write-prote modified. The user	ected and t is logged	hanged or 0 is defined as the access code, the parameters the configuration data of the device can then always be on in the <i>Maintenance</i> role. all parameters marked with the 😭 symbol in this

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter $(\Rightarrow \cong 203)$.

Device reset		
Navigation		
Description	Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state	
Selection	CancelTo factory defaultsRestart device	
Factory setting	Cancel	
Additional information	 Meaning of the options Cancel No action To factory defaults All parameters are reset to the order-code specific factory setting. Restart device The restart resets every parameter which is stored in the volatile memory (RAM) to factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchard 	

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

15.4 "Diagnostics" menu

Navigation

Image: Barborn Bar

Actual diagnostics Navigation 8 2 Diagnostics \rightarrow Actual diagnos. Description Displays the currently active diagnostic message. If there is more than one pending diagnostic event, the message for the diagnostic event with the highest priority is displayed. Additional information Read access Operator Write access The display consists of: Symbol for event behavior Code for diagnostic behavior Operating time of occurrence Event text If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed. Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via 1 the ④ symbol on the display.

Timestamp		
Navigation	Image: Barbon State	
Description	Displays the timestamp for the currently active diagnostic message.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Previous diagnostics		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics	stics
Description	Displays the diagnostic message for the last diagnostic event that has ended.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

The display consists of:

- Symbol for event behavior
- Code for diagnostic behavior
- Operating time of occurrence
- Event text

If several messages are active at the same time, the messages with the highest priority is displayed.

Information on what is causing the message, and remedy measures, can be viewed via the (j) symbol on the display.

Timestamp		
Navigation	Image: Barbon Diagnostics → Timestamp	
Description	Displays the timestamp of the diagnostic message generated for the last diagnostic event that has ended.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Operating time from restart		
Navigation		
Description	Indicates how long the device has been in operation since the last time the device was restarted.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator

Navigation		
Description	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Operating time

Date/time		
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Date/time	
Description	Displays the device internal real time clock.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

15.4.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation \square \square Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list

Diagnostics 1 to 5	
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 to 5
Description	Displays the currently active diagnostic message with the highest priority.
Additional information	The display consists of: • Symbol for event behavior • Code for diagnostic behavior • Operating time of occurrence • Event text
Timestamp 1 to 5	

Navigation $\square \square$ Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list \rightarrow Timestamp 1 to 5

Description

Timestamp of the diagnostic message.

15.4.2 "Device information" submenu

Navigation \square Diagnostics \rightarrow Device info

Device tag			
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag		
Description	Shows the device tag.		
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters		
Factory setting	- none -		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	-	

Serial number		
Navigation	Image Diagnostics → Device info	\rightarrow Serial number
Description	The serial number is a unique alphanumerical code identifying the device. It is printed on the nameplate. In combination with the Operations app it allows to access all device related documentation.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Firmware version		
Navigation		
Description	Displays the device firmware version installed.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Operating	menu
-----------	------

Firmware CRC		
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Device info -	→ Firmware CRC
Description	Result of the cyclic redundancy check of the firmware.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access	-

Weight and measures configuration CRC

Navigation	Image Diagnostics → Device info → W&M config CRC \square	
Description	Result of the cyclic redundancy check of the weights and measure relevant parameters.	
Additional information	Read access Operator	
	Write access -	

Device name		

Navigation □ □ Diagnostics → Device info → Device name

Description Use this function to display the device name. It can also be found on the nameplate.

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Order code		٦	-
Navigation		\rightarrow Order code	
Description	Shows the device order code.		
Additional information	Read access	Operator]
	Write access	Service	1

Extended order code 1 to 3			ß
Navigation	B □ Diagnostics → Device info	\rightarrow Ext. order cd. 1	
Description	Display the three parts of the extended order code.		
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access	Service	

The extended order code indicates the selected option of all ordering features and thus uniquely identifies the device.

15.4.3 "Simulation" submenu

Read access	Maintenance

Navigation	8 8	Dia
------------	-----	-----

 \blacksquare □ Diagnostics → Simulation

Device alarm simulation		8
Navigation	□ Diagnostics → Simulation	\rightarrow Dev. alarm sim.
Description	Switch the device alarm on and	off.
Selection	OffOn	
Factory setting	Off	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Diagnostic event simulation			
Navigation			
Description	Select a diagnostic event to simul	ate this event.	
Selection	The diagnostic events of the device		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access Operator		
	Write access Maintenance		

To terminate the simulation, select **Off**.

Simulation distance on		Â
Navigation		
Description	Switches the distance simulation on or off.	
Selection	OffOn	

Factory setting

Additional information

 Read access
 Operator

 Write access
 Maintenance

Simulation distance		<u> </u>
Navigation	Image: Diagnostics → Simulation	\rightarrow Sim distance
Prerequisite	Simulation distance on ($\Rightarrow \cong 3$	32) = On
Description	Defines the distance value to be simulated.	
User entry	Signed floating-point number	
Factory setting	0 mm	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance

Current output N simulati	on		Ê
Navigation	Image Diagnostics → Simulation	\rightarrow Curr.outp N sim.	
Prerequisite	 The device has an Anlog I/O m Operating mode (→	odule. = 420mA output or HART slave +420mA output	
Description	Switches the simulation of the c	urrent on or off.	
Selection	OffOn		
Factory setting	Off		
Additional information	Read access	Operator	
	Write access	Maintenance	

Simulation value		
Navigation		
Prerequisite	Current output simulation ($\rightarrow \cong 333$) = On	
Description	Defines the current to be simulated.	

User entry3.4 to 23 mAFactory settingThe current at the time the simulation was started.Additional informationRead access

Read access	Operator
Write access	Maintenance

15.4.4 "Device check" submenu

Navigation B Diagnostics \rightarrow Device check

Result drum check		
Navigation	$ \blacksquare \square \text{Diagnostics} \rightarrow \text{Device check} $	$x \rightarrow \text{Result drum chk}$
Description	Gives feedback on the latest statu	s of the commissioning check.
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

"Commissioning check" wizard

Navigation

□ □ Diagnostics → Device check → Commission check

Commissioning check		Â
Navigation	🗐 🛛 Diagnostics →	Device check \rightarrow Commission check \rightarrow Commission check
Description	This sequence suppo the sensor.	orts checking of the hardware on sensor side and correct installation of
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	Maintenance
Result drum check Navigation	-	• Device check \rightarrow Commission check \rightarrow Result drum chk
Description	Gives feedback on the latest status of the commissioning check.	
Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-
Step X / 11		
Navigation	🗑 🗐 Diagnostics →	P Device check \rightarrow Commission check \rightarrow Step X / 11

Indicates which step of the commissioning check is currently running. Description

Additional information	Read access	Operator
	Write access	-

Index

Symbols

#blank# (Parameter)
0 9 0 % value (Parameter) 213, 221, 250
4-20mA inputs
4-20mA output
100 % value (Parameter)
Α
Access code
Access to the operating menu 68
Accessories
Communication specific
Service specific
Actual diagnostics (Parameter)
Administration (Submenu) 323
Advanced settings
Advanced setup (Submenu)
Air density (Parameter)
Air temperature (Parameter)
Air temperature source (Parameter)

Advanced settings	27
Advanced setup (Submenu))3
Air density (Parameter) 181, 26	
Air temperature (Parameter)	54
Air temperature source (Parameter)	53
Alarm (Submenu)	38
	44
	44
5	96
Alarm mode (Parameter)	39
Alarm value (Parameter)	
Alarm value source (Parameter)	91
	21
Ambient pressure (Parameter)	
Analog I/O (Submenu) 22	
5	28
Analog input 0% value (Parameter)	
Analog input 100% value (Parameter) 22	
Analog input source (Parameter)	19
	11
Any error (Parameter)	
Application	7
Residual risk	7
Application (Submenu)	
Assign PV (Parameter) 24	
$j \approx \langle j \rangle$	54
	51
Assign TV (Parameter) 25	
Available installations	32

В

Backlight (Parameter)	314
Balance flag (Parameter)	172
Ball valve	153
Baudrate (Parameter)	245
Bottom level (Parameter)	177
Bottom level timestamp (Parameter)	177
Bus termination (Parameter)	239

C

L	
Calibration	87
Calibration procedure	. 90
Drum calibration	92
Level calibration	. 97
Reference calibration	91
Sensor calibration	. 89
Calibration (Submenu)	195
Calibration status (Parameter)	202
	281
Cleaning	
5	149
	295
Closed tank	. 99
	100
Commissioning	84
Commissioning check	93
Commissioning check (Parameter)	336
Commissioning check (Wizard)	336
Communication (Submenu)	237
Communication interface protocol (Parameter)	237
Communication interface protocol variant	
(Parameter)	241
Communication status (Parameter)	206
	243
Configuration (Submenu)	248
Contact type (Parameter)	229
	314
	153
	280
	280
CTSh correction value (Parameter)	280
CTSh mode (Parameter)	280
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	333
Current span (Parameter)	218
D	

2
Damping factor (Parameter) 216, 225, 296
Data verification
Date / time (Submenu) 319
Date/time (Parameter) 319, 327
Day (Parameter) 320
DD 83
Ddigital outputs
Deactivate SIL/WHG (Wizard) 322
Decimal places 1 (Parameter) 311
Define access code (Parameter) 323
Defining the type of measured value 109
Deformation factor (Parameter)
Density (Submenu)
Density measurement
Density measurement mode (Parameter) 307
Density of application
Density unit (Parameter) 317
Density value (Parameter) 286
Device alarm simulation (Parameter) 332

Device check (Submenu) 32	35
Device Descriptions	
Device functions	
Device ID (Parameter)	
	29
Device name (Parameter)	30
	50
	23
Device tag (Parameter)	29
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter) 32	32
Diagnostic events	37
Diagnostic information	
FieldCare	40
Diagnostic list	48
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	28
Diagnostic message	37
J	42
5	35
5	37
Diagnostics (Menu)	
Diagnostics 1 to 5 (Parameter)	
	38
J I II J ,	33
5 1 , ,	28
J 1 ()	33
J 1 ()	33
5 1	15
Digital Xx-x (Submenu)	
1 (,	75
DIP switch	
see Write protection switch	
	00
Disconnecting HART devices	
Disconnecting HART devices	46
Disconnecting HART devices 10 Discrete 1 selector (Parameter) 24 Displacer 8	46 87
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer24Displacer (Submenu)30	46 87 01
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer30Displacer (Submenu)30Displacer balance volume (Parameter)30	46 87 01 02
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer30Displacer (Submenu)30Displacer balance volume (Parameter)30Displacer diameter (Parameter)30	46 87 01 02 01
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer30Displacer (Submenu)30Displacer balance volume (Parameter)30Displacer diameter (Parameter)30Displacer dimensions30	46 87 01 02 01 18
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer24Displacer (Submenu)30Displacer balance volume (Parameter)30Displacer diameter (Parameter)30Displacer dimensions30Displacer ground wire installation40	46 87 01 02 01 18 41
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer30Displacer (Submenu)30Displacer balance volume (Parameter)30Displacer diameter (Parameter)30Displacer dimensions30Displacer ground wire installation30Displacer height (Parameter)30Displacer type (Parameter)30Displacer type (Parameter)30Displacer types30	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 17
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 17 02
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 17 02 01
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 17 02 01 68
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 17 02 01 68 09
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 17 02 01 68 09 14
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer30Displacer (Submenu)30Displacer balance volume (Parameter)30Displacer diameter (Parameter)30Displacer dimensions30Displacer ground wire installation30Displacer height (Parameter)30Displacer height (Parameter)30Displacer type (Parameter)30Displacer type (Parameter)30Displacer volume (Parameter)30Displacer weight (Parameter)30Displacer weight (Parameter)30Displacer weight (Parameter)30Display30Display (Submenu)30Display damping (Parameter)31Display interval (Parameter)31	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 17 02 01 68 09 14 13
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer30Displacer (Submenu)30Displacer balance volume (Parameter)30Displacer diameter (Parameter)30Displacer dimensions30Displacer ground wire installation30Displacer height (Parameter)30Displacer position (Parameter)30Displacer type (Parameter)30Displacer volume (Parameter)30Displacer weight (Parameter)30Displacer weight (Parameter)30Displacer weight (Parameter)30Display (Submenu)30Display damping (Parameter)31Display interval (Parameter)32Display language33	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 17 02 01 68 09 14 13
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer30Displacer (Submenu)30Displacer balance volume (Parameter)30Displacer diameter (Parameter)30Displacer dimensions30Displacer ground wire installation30Displacer height (Parameter)30Displacer position (Parameter)30Displacer type (Parameter)30Displacer volume (Parameter)30Displacer type (Parameter)30Displacer weight (Parameter)30Displacer weight (Parameter)30Display lacer weight (Parameter)30Display (Submenu)30Display damping (Parameter)31Display language32Display language33Display language34Display language34	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 17 02 01 68 09 14 13 85 51
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 78 01 17 02 01 68 09 14 13 85 1 95
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer30Displacer (Submenu)30Displacer balance volume (Parameter)30Displacer diameter (Parameter)30Displacer dimensions30Displacer ground wire installation30Displacer height (Parameter)30Displacer position (Parameter)30Displacer type (Parameter)30Displacer volume (Parameter)30Displacer type (Parameter)30Displacer weight (Parameter)30Displacer weight (Parameter)30Display lacer weight (Parameter)30Display (Submenu)30Display damping (Parameter)31Display language32Display language33Display language34Display language34	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 78 01 17 02 01 68 09 14 13 85 1 95
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer	46 87 01 02 01 18 41 02 78 01 17 02 01 68 9 14 13 85 15 16
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer	$\begin{array}{c} 46\\ 87\\ 01\\ 02\\ 01\\ 18\\ 41\\ 02\\ 78\\ 01\\ 17\\ 02\\ 01\\ 68\\ 99\\ 14\\ 13\\ 85\\ 51\\ 95\\ 16\\ 4\end{array}$
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer36Displacer (Submenu)36Displacer balance volume (Parameter)36Displacer diameter (Parameter)36Displacer dimensions37Displacer ground wire installation36Displacer height (Parameter)36Displacer position (Parameter)36Displacer type (Parameter)36Displacer volume (Parameter)36Displacer type (Parameter)36Displacer weight (Parameter)36Displacer weight (Parameter)36Display36Display36Display (Submenu)36Display damping (Parameter)37Display language37Display interval (Parameter)37Display language37Distance (Parameter)37Distance unit (Parameter)37Document37Function37	$\begin{array}{c} 46\\ 87\\ 01\\ 02\\ 01\\ 18\\ 41\\ 02\\ 78\\ 01\\ 17\\ 02\\ 01\\ 68\\ 94\\ 13\\ 85\\ 16\\ 4\\ 4\end{array}$
Disconnecting HART devices10Discrete 1 selector (Parameter)24Displacer36Displacer (Submenu)36Displacer balance volume (Parameter)36Displacer diameter (Parameter)36Displacer dimensions37Displacer ground wire installation36Displacer position (Parameter)36Displacer type (Parameter)36Displacer type (Parameter)36Displacer volume (Parameter)36Displacer type (Parameter)36Displacer weight (Parameter)36Displacer weight (Parameter)36Display36Display36Display (Submenu)36Display (Submenu)36Display interval (Parameter)37Display language37Displax (Parameter)37Display Interval (Parameter)37Display Comment37Document37Function37Document37Document function37	$\begin{array}{c} 46\\ 87\\ 01\\ 02\\ 01\\ 18\\ 41\\ 02\\ 78\\ 17\\ 02\\ 01\\ 13\\ 85\\ 16\\ 4\\ 4\\ 01 \end{array}$

Drum table point (Parameter)	201
Е	
Electrostatic charge	. 31
Element position (Submenu)	180
Element position 1 to 24 (Parameter)	180
Element temperature (Submenu)	179
Element temperature 1 to 24 (Parameter)	179
Empty (Parameter)	258
Endress+Hauser services	
Maintenance	149
Repair	151
Enter access code (Parameter)	203
Error event type (Parameter)	224
Error value (Parameter) 221,	290
Errors	135
Establishing the connection between FieldCare and	
the device	. 81
Event level	
Explanation	137
Symbols	137
Event text	138
Expected SIL/WHG chain (Parameter) 226,	232
Extended order code 1 (Parameter)	
Exterior cleaning	149

F

Failure mode (Parameter)	220
Firmware CRC (Parameter)	330
Firmware history	148
Firmware version (Parameter)	329
Fixed current (Parameter)	219
Float swap mode (Parameter)	239
Forget device (Parameter)	210
Forget device (Wizard)	210
Format display (Parameter)	309

G

-
Gauge command
Gauge command (Parameter) 171, 190
Gauge command 0 (Parameter)
Gauge command 1 (Parameter) 234
Gauge command 2 (Parameter) 235
Gauge command 3 (Parameter) 236
Gauge commands 129, 130, 133
Gauge current (Parameter) 216
Gauge status (Parameter) 172
Gauge status symbols
GP 1 name (Parameter) 186
GP Value 1 (Parameter) 186
GP Value 2 (Parameter) 186
GP Value 3 (Parameter) 186
GP Value 4 (Parameter) 187
GP values (Submenu)

Η

H alarm (Parameter)	294
H alarm value (Parameter)	292
Hardware write protection	78
HART date code (Parameter)	257

HART descriptor (Parameter)	256
HART Device(s) (Submenu)	
HART devices (Submenu)	
	108
	257
HART output (Submenu)	248
	256
	123
	313
	313
	293
	292
	294
High stop and low stop	96
High stop level (Parameter)	
Hour (Parameter)	
HTMS (Submenu)	285
HTMS mode (Parameter)	285
Hysteresis (Parameter)	287
HyTD (Submenu)	275
HyTD correction value (Parameter)	275
HyTD mode (Parameter)	275

I

Immersion depth (Parameter)
Information (Submenu) 256
Initial settings
Input value (Parameter)
Input value % (Parameter) 222
Input value in mA (Parameter) 224
Input value percent (Parameter) 225
Input/output (Submenu) 204
Installation
Alignment of NMS8x
Displacer selection guide
Guide wire installation
Mounting with a stilling well
Mounting with guide wires
Mounting without a guide system
Requirements
Typical tank installation
Installation for all-in-one method
Installation for displacer shipped separately method 37
Installation through the calibration window
Intended use
Interface profile measurement

К

Keypad lock		76	
-------------	--	----	--

L

L alarm (Parameter)	294
L alarm value (Parameter)	293
Language (Parameter)	309
Level (Submenu)	258
Level and interface measurement	. 94
Level calibration	97
Level mapping (Parameter)	242
Level source (Parameter)	258

Linking input values	281 116 262 263 294
see In alarm condition Locking state symbols	203
M Maintenance Maintenance chamber Make drum table (Parameter) Make low table (Parameter) Manual air temperature (Parameter) Manual density (Parameter) Manual liquid temperature (Parameter) Manual profile level (Parameter) Manual profile measurement Manual vapor temperature (Parameter) Masimum probe temperature (Parameter) Measured level (Parameter) Measured level (Parameter) Measured lower density (Parameter) Measured materials Measured upper density (Parameter) Measured value status symbols	153 201 202 263 285 262 307 106 264 260 215 .,73 178 182 7 182 181
	88

Move displacer (Wizard) 195

Move distance	(Parameter)	_95
---------------	-------------	-----

ът	
N	
τ.	

N
Nameplat
Navigation symbols
Navigation view
Net weight (Parameter)
NMT element values (Submenu) 179
No. of preambles (Parameter) 248
Number format (Parameter) 312
Number of devices (Parameter)
Numeric editor

0

Observed density (Parameter) 180, 2	
	266
	180
	198
5	L74
5	L97
	L74
Open tank with liquid	97
Open tank without liquid	98
Operability	66
Operating elements	68
Diagnostics message	
Operating menu	
Service interface and FieldCare	80
Tankvision Tank Scanner NXA820 and FieldCare .	80
Operating mode (Parameter) 206, 211, 217, 2	227
Operating time (Parameter)	
Operating time from restart (Parameter)	
Operation (Menu)	
Operational safety	
	330
	208
	209
	297
	207
	230
	208
Output value (Parameter)	
Output values (Parameter)	
	209
	298
Overtension weight (Parameter) 2	298

Ρ

-	
P1 (bottom) (Parameter) 184, 264	8
P1 (bottom) manual pressure (Parameter) 266	8
P1 (bottom) source (Parameter) 266	8
P1 absolute / gauge (Parameter)	9
P1 offset (Parameter) 26	9
P1 position (Parameter) 26	9
P3 (top) (Parameter) 185, 27	0
P3 (top) manual pressure (Parameter)	0
P3 (top) source (Parameter) 27	0
P3 absolute / gauge (Parameter)	1
P3 offset (Parameter) 27	1
P3 position (Parameter) 27	1

Parameters	. 87
Parity (Parameter)	
Percent of range (Parameter)	251
Polling address (Parameter)	
Post gauge command (Parameter)	
Pressure (Submenu) 184,	
Pressure unit (Parameter)	317
Previous diagnostics (Parameter)	
Primary variable (PV) (Parameter)	251
Probe position (Parameter)	
Process condition	101
Process condition (Parameter)	190
Process value (Parameter)	224
Process variable (Parameter) 213,	223
Product safety	
Profile average density (Parameter)	183
Profile density (Submenu)	307
Profile density 0 to 49 (Parameter)	184
Profile density interval (Parameter)	308
Profile density measurement	103
Profile density offset (Parameter)	308
Profile density offset distance (Parameter)	307
Profile density position 0 to 49 (Parameter)	184
Profile density timestamp (Parameter)	183
Profile point (Parameter)	183
Progress (Parameter)	199
Protecting settings	127
Prothermo temperature	110
PV mA selector (Parameter)	250
PV source (Parameter)	248

Q

R

Readback value (Parameter)	231
Real-time clock	. 85
Recalibration	149
Recommended displacer	20
Reference calibration (Parameter)	199
Reference calibration (Wizard)	199
Reference position (Parameter)	199
Relief valve	154
Remedial measures	
Calling up	139
Closing	139
Remedy information	141
Repair concept	150
Replacing a device	150
	7
Result drum check (Parameter)	336
Return	151
RTD	113
RTD connection type (Parameter)	212
RTD type (Parameter)	211
S	
Safety distance (Parameter)	287

Sefety instructions		
Safety instructions Basic		7
Safety Instructions (XA)		
Safety settings (Submenu)		
Secondary variable (SV) (Parameter)		
Sensor calibration (Parameter)		.97
Sensor calibration (Wizard)		.97
Sensor config (Submenu)		
Separator (Parameter)		
Serial number (Parameter)		29
Set date (Parameter)		19
Set high weight (Parameter)		01
Set level (Parameter)		
Set low weight (Parameter)		02
Setup (Menu)		.88
SIL confirmation (Wizard)		22
Simulation		.27
Simulation (Submenu)		32
Simulation distance (Parameter)		33
Simulation distance on (Parameter)		32
Simulation value (Parameter)		33
Slot B or C		.08
Slow hoist zone (Parameter)		98
Software ID (Parameter)		46
Span calibration (Parameter)		.98
Span weight (Parameter)		.97
Specific errors		35
Spot density (Submenu)		
Spot density measurement		02
Standard view		
		69
Measured value display		69 73
Measured value display	1	
Measured value display	1 2	.73 .75
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1	73 75 40
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3	73 75 40 36
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2	.73 .75 .40 .36 .81
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2	.73 .75 .40 .36 .81
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2	.73 .75 .40 .36 .81
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2	.73 .75 .40 .36 .81 .12
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2 3 3 3	.73 .75 .40 .36 .81 .12
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2 2 3 2 2	.73 .75 .40 .36 .81 .12 .23 .03
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2 3 3 2 2 2	.73 .75 .40 .36 .81 .12 .23 .03 .88 .88 .17 .11
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	73 75 40 36 81 12 23 03 88 17 11 58
Measured value display Standby level (Parameter) Starting level (Parameter) Status signals Step X / 11 (Parameter) Stilling well (Parameter) Storage Submenu Administration Advanced setup Alarm Analog I/O Analog IP	1 2 137, 1 3 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1	73 75 40 36 81 12 23 88 40 36 81 12 23 88 40 32 58 58 59
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 2	73 75 40 36 81 12 23 88 17 58 58 58 58 537
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2	73 75 40 36 81 12 23 88 17 58 295 37 48
Measured value display Standby level (Parameter) Starting level (Parameter) Status signals Step X / 11 (Parameter) Storage Storage Submenu Administration Advanced setup Alarm Analog I/O Analog IP Application Communication Configuration 238, 241, CTSh	1 2 137, 1 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 2 245, 2 2	73 75 40 36 81 12 23 03 888 17 11 58 95 37 488 880
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 1 2 245, 2 3	73 75 40 36 81 12 23 88 12 23 88 12 23 88 12 58 595 37 48 80 519
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 2 245, 2 3 180, 2	73 75 40 36 81 12 23 88 17 58 595 37 48 80 519 66
Measured value display	1 2 137, 1 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 180, 2 3	73 75 40 36 81 12 23 88 17 58 37 48 80 59 537 48 80 535
Measured value display Standby level (Parameter) Starting level (Parameter) Status signals Step X / 11 (Parameter) Stilling well (Parameter) Storage Storage Submenu Administration Advanced setup Alarm Analog I/O Analog IP Application Communication Configuration Configuration Date / time Device check Device information	1 1.37, 1 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3	73 75 40 36 81 23 88 12 23 88 12 23 88 12 23 88 12 58 57 54 80 519 529
Measured value display Standby level (Parameter) Starting level (Parameter) Status signals Step X / 11 (Parameter) Stilling well (Parameter) Storage Storage Submenu Administration Advanced setup Advanced setup Alarm Analog I/O Analog IP Application Communication Configuration Configuration Configuration Date / time Device check Device information Diagnostic list	1 2 137, 1 3 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 180, 2 3 3 3 3 3	73 75 40 36 81 12 23 88 12 23 88 12 58 29 537 48 80 548 35 29 228
Measured value display Standby level (Parameter) Starting level (Parameter) Status signals Step X / 11 (Parameter) Stilling well (Parameter) Storage Submenu Administration Advanced setup Alarm Analog I/O Analog IP Application Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Date / time Device check Device information Diagnostic list Digital input mapping	1 137, 1 3 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	73 75 40 36 81 12 23 88 17 58 23 37 48 59 537 48 595 529 28 329 28 33
Measured value display Standby level (Parameter) Starting level (Parameter) Status signals Step X / 11 (Parameter) Storage Storage Submenu Administration Advanced setup Alarm Analog I/O Analog IP Application Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Date / time Device check Device information Diagnostic list Digital input mapping Digital Xx-x	1 2 137, 1 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 2 3 3 2 3 2 3 2 2 3 2	73 75 40 36 81 12 23 88 17 58 80 537 48 80 528 37 528 37 528 327 528 529 528 529 528 529 528 529 528 529 528 529 528 529 528 529 528 529 528 529 528 529 529 529 529 529 529 529 529 529 529
Measured value display Standby level (Parameter) Starting level (Parameter) Status signals Step X / 11 (Parameter) Stilling well (Parameter) Storage Submenu Administration Advanced setup Alarm Analog I/O Analog IP Application Calibration Configuration Configuration Configuration Date / time Device check Device information Diagnostic list Digital input mapping Digital Xx-x Displacer	1 2 137, 1 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	73 75 40 36 81 23 88 12 23 88 17 58 80 59 537 80 528 80 529 528 327 50 1
Measured value display	1 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	73 75 40 36 81 23 88 12 23 88 17 58 80 52 37 548 80 529 528 80 529 528 33 27 50 529 528 529 528 529 528 529 528 529 528 529 529 529 529 529 529 529 529 529 529
Measured value display Standby level (Parameter) Starting level (Parameter) Status signals Step X / 11 (Parameter) Stilling well (Parameter) Storage Submenu Administration Advanced setup Alarm Analog I/O Analog IP Application Calibration Configuration Configuration Configuration Date / time Device check Device information Diagnostic list Digital input mapping Digital Xx-x Displacer	1 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 <tr td=""> <tr td=""> <tr <="" td=""><td>73 75 40 36 81 23 88 12 23 88 17 58 80 59 537 80 528 80 529 528 327 50 1</td></tr></tr></tr>	73 75 40 36 81 23 88 12 23 88 17 58 80 59 537 80 528 80 529 528 327 50 1
73 75 40 36 81 23 88 12 23 88 17 58 80 59 537 80 528 80 529 528 327 50 1		
73 75 40 36 81 23 88 12 23 88 17 58 80 59 537 80 528 80 529 528 327 50 1		
73 75 40 36 81 23 88 12 23 88 17 58 80 59 537 80 528 80 529 528 327 50 1		

GP values
HART Device(s)
HART devices
HART output
HTMS
HyTD
Information
Input/output
Level
NMT element values
Pressure
Profile density
Safety settings 297
Sensor config 300
Simulation
Spot density
System units
Tank calculation
Tank configuration
Temperature
V1 input selector
Wiredrum
WM550 input selector
Submersion depth (Parameter) 306
System components
System polling address (Parameter)
System units (Submenu) 316

Т

Tank calculation	
Direct level measurement	117
Hybrid tank measurement system (HTMS)	118
Hydrostatic Tank Deformation (HyTD)	119
Thermal tank shell correction (CTSh)	120
Tank calculation (Submenu)	273
Tank configuration (Submenu)	258
Tank gauging application	
Tank height	
Tank level (Parameter)	259
Tank Level % (Parameter)	175
Tank profile measurement	104
Tank reference height (Parameter) 191,	
Tank ullage (Parameter)	175
Tank ullage % (Parameter)	176
Temperature (Submenu)	
Temperature unit (Parameter)	
Terms related to tank measurement	
Tertiary variable (TV) (Parameter)	253
Text editor	
Thermocouple type (Parameter)	
Timestamp (Parameter) 325,	
Timestamp 1 to 5 (Parameter)	
Tools to be required for installation	
Transport	
Trouble shooting	135

U

Undertension weight (Parameter)	299
Units preset (Parameter) 188,	316

Upper density (Parameter)	189
Upper density offset (Parameter)	305
Upper density timestamp (Parameter)	181
Upper interface level (Parameter)	176
Upper interface level timestamp (Parameter)	176
Used for SIL/WHG (Parameter) 225,	231
User role (Parameter)	203
User roles	. 77

V

V1 address (Parameter) 241, 242
V1 input selector (Submenu) 244
V1 output 125
Value 1 display (Parameter) 310
Value percent selector (Parameter)
Vapor density (Parameter)
Vapor temp source (Parameter)
Vapor temperature (Parameter)
Verification
Verification of displacer and wire drum 33

W

Water density (Parameter) 28	37
Water level (Parameter)	
Water level source (Parameter)	
Weight and measures configuration CRC (Parameter)	
	80
Wire drum	37
Wire expansion coefficient (Parameter)	32
Wire weight (Parameter))4
Wiredrum (Submenu) 30)4
Wiring scheme	
Wizard	
Commissioning check	6
Deactivate SIL/WHG	
Drum calibration)1
Forget device	0
Move displacer	95
Reference calibration	
Sensor calibration	97
SIL confirmation	2
Wizard navigation symbols 7	73
	73
WM550 address (Parameter) 24	ŧб
WM550 input selector (Submenu)	
WM550 output	25
Workplace safety	8
Write protection	
Via write protection switch 7	
Write protection switch	'8
Y	
Year (Parameter)	a
	. 7
7	

Z	
Zero calibration (Parameter)	198



www.addresses.endress.com

